



**DRAKENSTEIN**

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

---

# **ANNUAL 2023/2028 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) BUDGET REPORT**

**MAY 2023**

# Table of Contents

<b>ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET</b> .....	<b>6</b>
1.1 COUNCIL RESOLUTION .....	6
1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	8
1.3 HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY .....	10
1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE .....	13
<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b> .....	<b>15</b>
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS.....	15
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP.....	17
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS .....	21
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS .....	22
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE .....	24
2.6 EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE TO THE MUNICIPALITY.....	25
2.7 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT.....	26
2.8 ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	26
2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW.....	27
2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	27
2.11 LONG TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY.....	27
2.12 MSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE.....	29
2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS.....	29
2.14 CITY MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	31

## TABLES

- TABLE 1: 2023/2028 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)
- TABLE 2: 2023/2028 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)
- TABLE 3: 2023/2028 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK PER CATEGORY
- TABLE 4: 2023/2028 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)
- TABLE 5: 2023/2028 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE

**APPENDICES**

APPENDIX 1: SERVICE STANDARDS

APPENDIX 2: A SCHEDULE MAIN TABLES A1 TO A10 & SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 AND SA38

## ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

<b>AMR</b>	<b>AUTOMATED METER READING</b>
<b>ASGISA</b>	<b>ACCELERATED AND SHARED GROWTH INITIATIVE</b>
<b>BPC</b>	<b>BUDGET PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>
<b>CBD</b>	<b>CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT</b>
<b>CESA</b>	<b>CONSULTING ENGINEERS SOUTH AFRICA</b>
<b>CFO</b>	<b>CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER</b>
<b>CM</b>	<b>CITY MANAGER</b>
<b>CPI</b>	<b>CONSUMER PRICE INDEX</b>
<b>CRR</b>	<b>CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE</b>
<b>DBSA</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA</b>
<b>DoRA</b>	<b>DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT</b>
<b>DWA</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS</b>
<b>EE</b>	<b>EMPLOYMENT EQUITY</b>
<b>EEDSM</b>	<b>ENERGY EFFICIENCY DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT</b>
<b>EM</b>	<b>EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>
<b>FBS</b>	<b>FREE BASIC SERVICES</b>
<b>GDP</b>	<b>GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT</b>
<b>GFS</b>	<b>GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS</b>
<b>GRAP</b>	<b>GENERAL RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE</b>
<b>HR</b>	<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>
<b>HSRC</b>	<b>HUMAN SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL</b>
<b>IDP</b>	<b>INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY</b>
<b>IMESA</b>	<b>INSTITUTE OF MUNICIPAL ENGINEERS OF SOUTH AFRICA</b>
<b>IT</b>	<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>
<b>IUDG</b>	<b>INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT</b>
<b>kℓ</b>	<b>KILOLITRE</b>
<b>KM</b>	<b>KILOMETRE</b>
<b>KPA</b>	<b>KEY PERFORMANCE AREA</b>
<b>KPI</b>	<b>KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>
<b>kWh</b>	<b>KILOWATT</b>
<b>ℓ</b>	<b>LITRE</b>
<b>LED</b>	<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>
<b>MEC</b>	<b>MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE</b>
<b>MFMA</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ACT</b>
<b>MBRR</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS</b>
<b>MMC</b>	<b>MEMBER OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE</b>
<b>MPRA</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES RATES ACT</b>
<b>MSA</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT</b>
<b>MTEF</b>	<b>MEDIUM-TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK</b>
<b>MTREF</b>	<b>MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK</b>
<b>NERSA</b>	<b>NATIONAL ELECTRICITY REGULATOR SOUTH AFRICA</b>
<b>NGO</b>	<b>NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS</b>
<b>NKPIs</b>	<b>NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS</b>
<b>OHS</b>	<b>OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY</b>
<b>OP</b>	<b>OPERATIONAL PLAN</b>
<b>PBO</b>	<b>PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS</b>
<b>PHC</b>	<b>PROVINCIAL HEALTH CARE</b>

<b>PMS</b>	<b>PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM</b>
<b>PPE</b>	<b>PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>
<b>PPP</b>	<b>PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP</b>
<b>PTIS</b>	<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEM</b>
<b>RG</b>	<b>RESTRUCTURING GRANT</b>
<b>RSC</b>	<b>REGIONAL SERVICES COUNCIL</b>
<b>SALGA</b>	<b>SOUTH AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION</b>
<b>SAPS</b>	<b>SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE</b>
<b>SDBIP</b>	<b>SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN</b>
<b>SMME</b>	<b>SMALL MICRO AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES</b>

## **PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET**

### **1.1 COUNCIL RESOLUTION**

1.1.1 It is recommended that Council approves:

1.1.1.1 The 2023/2028 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) attached as Annexure C to the item.

1.1.1.2 The 2023/2028 MTREF operating budget revenue of R3,437,022,740 for the 2023/2024 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out in Table 1 of the 2023/2028 MTREF Budget Report.

1.1.1.3 The 2023/2028 MTREF operating budget expenditure of R3,064,960,261 for the 2023/2024 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating expenditure as set out in Table 2 of the 2023/2028 MTREF Budget Report.

1.1.1.4 The 2023/2028 MTREF capital budget expenditure of R457,423,210 for the 2023/2024 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out Table 4 of the 2023/2028 MTREF Budget Report.

1.1.1.5 The 2023/2028 MTREF capital budget expenditure funding sources of R457,423,210 for the 2023/2024 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out Table 5 of the 2023/2028 MTREF Budget Report.

1.1.1.6 The multi-year capital projects, Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer(R122,100,000) and Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Paarl Waste Water Treatment Works (R1,091,213,044), exceeds the amount of R50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

1.1.1.7 The following tariff increases for the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2023:

- 1.1.1.7.1 Property rates tariff increase of 3.9%;
- 1.1.1.7.2 Water tariff increase of 6.5%;
- 1.1.1.7.3 Sewerage/sanitation tariff increase of 6.5%;
- 1.1.1.7.4 Refuse removal tariff increase of 6.9%; and
- 1.1.1.7.5 Electricity tariff increase of 15.1%.

1.1.1.8 The annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2023/2024 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2024/2025 to 2027/2028)

as set out in the new mSCOA version 6.7 Schedules A1 to A10 and SA1 to SA38 included in Appendix 1 to the 2023/2028 MTREF Budget Report.

1.1.2 It is recommended that Council notes:

1.1.2.1 That a budgeted operating surplus of R372,062,479 is anticipated to be realised for the 2023/2024 financial year as set out in Table 3 of the 2023/2028 MTREF Budget Report. The operating surplus includes government grants and subsidies.

1.1.2.2 That any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to increase Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment and the redemption of external loans.

1.1.2.3 The envisaged increases in the property rates, fees, charges and tariffs as set in the Tariff Book attached as Annexure B to this item.

1.1.2.4 That Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 30 April 2023 amounted to R660,489,852 made up of investments with:

1.1.2.4.1 Nedbank Primary account (R156,910,261);

1.1.2.4.2 ABSA investments (R248,394,954);

1.1.2.4.3 Standard Bank (R204,064,919); and

1.1.2.4.4 Nedbank (R51,119,718).

1.1.2.5 The proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, ordinary councillors, City Manager (CM), Chief Financial Officer (CFO) and executive directors as set out in SA23 included in Annexure C.

1.1.2.6 That Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in Section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.

1.1.2.7 That Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.

1.1.2.8 The comments as set out in Annexure A (Written Comments Received on the 2023/2024 Draft Budget) to this item as Council's response on the written comments received during the public participation process on the 2023/2024 Draft Budget.

1.1.2.9 That the approved electricity tariffs are subject to the approval of it by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa.

## **1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The 2023/2028 MTREF Budget Report deals with the operating budget, tariffs, capital budget and funding sources proposals to ensure that Drakenstein Municipality render services to the local community in a financially sustainable manner. The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Drakenstein's Long-Term Financial Plan are essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The approach followed by Drakenstein Municipality was further confirmed as a success as the municipality was awarded the title of Western Cape Best Secondary City and runner-up in the Best Municipality Category of the 8<sup>th</sup> Provincial Government's Service Excellence Awards.

The process of developing the municipality's annual budget is largely guided by the strategic thrusts and operational priorities of Drakenstein's IDP as well as the MTREF that sets out the expected annual revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year under consideration, plus the four outer years.

The Budget Circulars issued by National Treasury serves as a guideline and baseline on key points and assumptions. The economic outlook faces a range of risks, including weaker than expected global growth, further disruptions to global supply chains and renewed inflationary pressures from the war in Ukraine, continued power cuts and a deterioration in port and rail infrastructure, widespread criminal activity and deterioration of the fiscal outlook.

Several reforms are under way to improve the performance of the transport sector, specifically freight rail and to improve the capability of the state.

National Treasury awarded Drakenstein Municipality a Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) grant of R1.4 billion over the next three financial years. The Municipality will spend the grant funds on wastewater and sanitation upgrades and rehabilitation across the Drakenstein area. These include the upgrading of the Paarl Wastewater Treatment Works and the construction of the Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer, as well as the rehabilitation and upgrade of Drakenstein sanitation infrastructure to ensure sustainability and resilience.

### **Legislative Requirements**

The MTREF for 2023/24 to 2027/28 were compiled in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important –



- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996;
- The Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998;
- The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000;
- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
- The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated on 17 April 2009; and
- The 2023 Division of Revenue Act.

The following budget principles and guidelines were considered for the compilation of the 2023/2024 to 2027/2028 MTREF –

- National Treasury’s MFMA Circulars were used as guidelines in compilation of the MTREF;
- Headline inflation predictions;
- National outcomes and priorities;
- National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) guidelines;
- The priorities and targets in relation to the key strategic focus areas as determined in the IDP;
- The 2022/2023 Adjustments Budget priorities, targets and base line allocations were taken as guideline for future revenue stream projections;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rates revenue stream increases should be affordable and the NT guideline is that it generally should not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, which is nearly impossible taking into account that the headline inflation which informs the CPI are based on raw data which excluded the increases in municipal expenditures compared from one period to a previous period. Many input costs in rendering services are beyond the control of the municipality. In addition, tariffs must be cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- An assessment of the relative human resources capacity to implement the Budget;
- The need to enhance the municipality’s revenue base; and
- There will be no external borrowings taken up during this budget year to fund the Capital Budget, in view of financial affordability considerations.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2023/2024 to 2027/2028 MTREF can be summarised as follows –

- Reprioritisation of capital projects and operating expenditure within the financial affordability limits of the budget, taking the cash and financial viability position into account;
- The increased costs associated with bulk water and electricity, placing upward pressure on tariff increases to consumers. Continued high tariff increases may soon render municipal services financially unaffordable;
- Maintaining revenue collection rates at the targeted levels;
- Depleted Capital Replacement Reserve, impacting on the Municipality's ability to fund capital expenditure from internal sources;
- Allocations of the required operating budget provision for newly created infrastructure and facilities;
- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy pre and post COVID-19;
- Illegal electricity connections and resultant losses;
- Loadshedding having a direct impact on electricity sales due to decreased demand and consumption;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure; and
- Availability of affordable capital / borrowing.

### **1.3 HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY**

For Drakenstein Municipality to continue delivering and improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with developmental backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components –

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure an annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges of more than 90 percent;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by NERSA;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading and economic services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing / calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;

- The municipality’s Indigent Support Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies.

### 1.3.1 Operating Revenue Per Department

The high-level operating revenue budget per department (vote) is set out in Table 1 below. The departments (votes) are directly linked to the functional organisational structure approved by Council and amended from time to time as allowed.

TABLE 1: 2023/2028 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER VOTE											
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Audited Actual	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2023 Original Budget	2022/2023 Revised Operating Budget	2023/2024 Operating Budget	2024/2025 Operating Budget	2025/2026 Operating Budget	2026/2027 Operating Budget	2027/2028 Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	CITY MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	FINANCIAL SERVICES	368,364,946	423,689,831	474,173,743	451,200,915	474,698,502	517,280,495	522,961,504	542,963,086	563,521,770	585,183,194
3	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	2,050,428	2,342,540	12,947,948	16,142,775	18,641,269	10,432,813	20,708,950	16,156,376	11,629,701	12,129,921
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	301,345,415	360,924,405	344,785,248	364,078,335	379,093,692	250,361,270	207,765,829	252,589,949	248,507,933	251,005,353
5	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	67,218,076	38,343,081	30,058,730	69,175,344	43,106,311	-	-	-	-	-
6	ENGINEERING SERVICES	1,672,348,528	1,752,023,645	1,900,296,232	2,015,217,585	2,008,273,127	2,658,948,162	3,321,254,706	3,546,580,656	3,421,957,685	3,832,062,364
7	INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	RISK MANAGEMENT	104,000	204,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	IDP AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2,411,440,393</b>	<b>2,577,527,944</b>	<b>2,762,261,902</b>	<b>2,915,814,954</b>	<b>2,923,812,901</b>	<b>3,437,022,740</b>	<b>4,072,690,989</b>	<b>4,358,290,067</b>	<b>4,245,617,089</b>	<b>4,680,380,832</b>

Anticipated operating revenue for 2023/2024 is estimated at R3,437,022,740 or R513,209,839 (17.55%) more than the 2022/2023 approved adjustments budget revenue of R2,923,812,901.

This is mainly due to an amount of R305,310,000 Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant allocated to Drakenstein Municipality for the implementation of Sanitation Infrastructure Projects. Provision is made for a Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery of R30,000,000 specifically earmarked for Simondium.

The increase in revenue also includes an amount of R16,000,000 for Water Services Infrastructure Grant and R10,000,000 Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant allocated for the 2023/2024 financial year. The Equitable Share increases with R21,363,000 (R215,718,000 – R194,355,000) and a projected increase of R17,510,000 (R24,582,000 – R7,072,000) related to the Human Settlements Development Grant. Yearly tariff increases also contributes to the year on year increase as mentioned above.

It should however be noted that detailed modelling was done on the impact of loadshedding, and number of “dark” hours experienced. This had a material impact on electricity revenue projections, and this was adjusted after the draft budget was tabled in March 2023.

### 1.3.2 Operating Expenditure Per Department

The high level tabled operating expenditure budget per department (vote) is set out in Table 2 below.

TABLE 2: 2023/2028 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER VOTE											
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Audited Actual	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2023 Original Budget	2022/2023 Revised Operating Budget	2023/2024 Operating Budget	2024/2025 Operating Budget	2025/2026 Operating Budget	2026/2027 Operating Budget	2027/2028 Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	CITY MANAGER	741,889	856,929	2,648,753	1,015,078	1,247,482	5,953,446	6,410,038	6,714,201	7,036,081	7,376,351
2	FINANCIAL SERVICES	105,142,558	48,395,969	80,622,185	70,640,510	74,747,884	156,744,750	167,182,842	174,229,759	181,492,065	191,354,022
3	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	40,664,935	87,303,204	130,495,588	106,105,409	110,278,289	258,759,389	276,255,402	292,335,651	310,195,480	318,106,065
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	463,819,878	545,038,252	530,837,041	591,131,043	614,991,738	582,787,040	576,828,426	642,629,072	659,795,283	688,571,740
5	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	156,087,830	142,307,411	135,098,808	172,725,799	153,344,340	-	-	-	-	-
6	ENGINEERING SERVICES	1,517,373,826	1,645,591,261	1,729,988,528	1,927,001,338	1,920,895,777	2,036,278,611	2,400,488,691	2,628,320,355	2,938,869,215	3,314,117,060
7	INTERNAL AUDIT	2,052,862	2,787,188	6,141,619	3,350,892	3,356,004	10,435,982	10,989,217	11,641,728	12,185,901	12,913,435
8	RISK MANAGEMENT	-43,770	207,314	1,071,714	202,708	1,317,417	2,857,902	3,068,322	3,250,147	3,441,397	3,624,136
9	IDP AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	1,460,419	1,978,977	3,888,349	2,722,017	2,297,881	5,559,177	6,162,177	6,485,665	6,801,595	7,166,224
10	COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING	1,427,586	1,733,998	3,611,034	3,108,435	3,652,794	5,583,964	5,897,198	6,239,363	6,604,987	6,952,592
11	<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2,288,728,014</b>	<b>2,476,200,502</b>	<b>2,624,403,619</b>	<b>2,878,003,229</b>	<b>2,886,129,606</b>	<b>3,064,960,261</b>	<b>3,453,282,313</b>	<b>3,771,845,941</b>	<b>4,126,422,004</b>	<b>4,550,181,625</b>

Operating expenditure for 2023/2024 is estimated at R3,064,960,261 or R178,830,655 (6.2%) more than the adjustments budget expenditure of R2,886,129,606 for 2022/2023. The increase includes an amount of R109,910,357 (11.05%) towards Bulk Purchases Electricity. This is in line with the percentage guideline increase approved by NERSA. To ensure a funded budget, after factoring in the impact on the electricity revenue as previously mentioned, expenditure was also decreased where possible and, deemed appropriate, without impacting service delivery.

### 1.3.3. Operating Revenue and Expenditure per Category

The MTREF budget per revenue and expenditure by nature is set out in Table 3 below. The operating budget depicts a surplus of R372,062,479 for the 2023/2024 financial year.

The operating budget is financed through realistically anticipated revenue streams and with the increased investment in infrastructure in the previous financial years, the municipality projects a broadening of its current tax base. This will result in additional revenue that will flow into the municipal coffers but this growth has not been taken into consideration and will be evaluated during the year.

TABLE 3: 2023/2028 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER CATEGORY											
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Audited Actual	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2023 Original Budget	2022/2023 Revised Operating Budget	2023/2024 Operating Budget	2024/2025 Operating Budget	2025/2026 Operating Budget	2026/2027 Operating Budget	2027/2028 Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Property rates	311,891,562	343,711,356	416,883,724	421,689,006	434,101,418	455,371,887	472,700,731	490,531,742	510,891,100	532,064,832
2	Service Charges - Electricity	1,172,378,329	1,222,752,400	1,382,371,691	1,491,501,702	1,434,602,011	1,510,137,398	1,866,826,801	2,145,311,109	2,478,839,950	2,864,013,999
3	Service Charges - Water	163,949,277	152,068,099	171,167,104	188,808,378	187,808,378	215,254,040	222,073,560	231,265,053	243,260,022	234,206,891
4	Service Charges - Sanitation	116,383,958	123,949,293	128,521,043	137,099,229	140,875,566	151,600,117	160,292,959	169,349,222	182,741,106	197,003,461
5	Service Charges - Waste	124,772,505	128,407,303	138,892,884	149,216,921	152,929,644	165,183,065	174,833,225	184,592,266	201,804,827	220,197,723
6	Rental from Fixed Assets	15,982,575	5,181,329	5,240,761	5,080,219	4,096,837	5,587,223	4,799,147	4,024,633	4,959,459	6,191,597
7	Interest earned - external investments	6,153,049	5,222,733	9,673,336	6,000,000	17,500,000	35,000,000	23,000,000	23,000,000	23,000,000	23,000,000
8	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7,261,278	8,145,069	8,442,155	8,598,377	10,633,051	11,374,785	12,306,262	13,322,059	14,430,577	15,641,125
9	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	82,126,343	128,602,941	105,224,152	107,354,198	120,112,928	120,112,928	120,112,928	120,112,928	120,112,928	120,112,928
10	Licences or Permits	5,695,152	2,622,352	3,571,153	3,273,790	3,273,790	3,447,302	3,616,220	3,786,183	3,964,134	4,150,449
11	Agency Services	-	17,488,433	16,707,734	18,469,176	18,469,176	19,281,820	20,149,502	21,056,230	22,003,760	23,037,937
12	Transfers and Subsidies	193,365,938	233,235,879	204,171,779	252,396,304	234,608,494	278,722,000	281,141,000	348,496,000	342,076,000	342,076,000
13	Other Revenue	31,575,322	23,601,482	32,927,981	32,840,347	20,577,726	21,309,175	22,349,654	23,391,642	24,482,226	25,632,890
14	Gains	(808,693)	6,580,894	20,653,618	14,238,155	14,238,155	-	-	-	-	-
15	Transfers and subsidies: Capital	180,713,797	175,958,381	117,812,786	79,249,152	129,985,727	444,641,000	688,489,000	580,051,000	73,051,000	73,051,000
16	<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2,411,440,393</b>	<b>2,577,527,944</b>	<b>2,762,261,902</b>	<b>2,915,814,954</b>	<b>2,923,812,901</b>	<b>3,437,022,740</b>	<b>4,072,690,989</b>	<b>4,358,290,067</b>	<b>4,245,617,089</b>	<b>4,680,380,832</b>
17	Employee Related Cost	624,182,321	711,273,138	720,320,005	793,645,814	793,452,337	834,244,973	909,542,397	965,756,667	1,025,644,246	1,089,470,694
18	Remuneration of Councillors	31,026,997	31,101,146	31,293,083	35,255,123	35,255,123	37,158,900	38,942,525	40,811,764	42,770,728	44,823,721
19	Debt Impairment	153,781,512	175,240,949	118,823,337	146,751,502	183,164,266	159,516,981	180,970,673	183,841,435	168,310,503	171,445,774
20	Depreciation and Amortisation	218,661,985	227,481,737	242,076,037	246,074,231	255,000,000	264,180,001	273,690,481	283,543,339	303,391,372	326,145,726
21	Finance Charges	178,731,086	179,830,801	180,161,755	176,521,240	176,521,240	167,160,523	158,991,404	147,644,477	135,920,746	123,176,331
22	Bulk Purchases	769,606,575	814,164,140	949,763,675	1,030,974,210	994,574,210	1,104,484,567	1,360,123,740	1,598,509,734	1,879,090,049	2,209,333,080
23	Inventory Consumed	65,712,504	67,291,369	88,188,318	83,634,773	100,384,148	105,239,496	108,737,262	115,395,342	122,758,297	130,707,793
24	Contracted Services	143,552,738	143,150,119	142,623,492	209,869,032	194,769,981	231,513,672	231,961,744	285,176,993	291,173,232	302,108,558
25	Transfers and Subsidies	16,656,763	8,534,160	15,343,997	27,160,000	25,116,678	18,245,000	36,910,000	6,910,000	6,910,000	6,910,000
26	Other Expenditure	87,114,411	109,232,847	121,875,453	128,117,304	127,891,623	143,216,148	153,412,087	144,256,190	150,452,831	146,059,948
27	Losses	-298,879	8,900,096	13,934,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2,288,728,014</b>	<b>2,476,200,502</b>	<b>2,624,403,619</b>	<b>2,878,003,229</b>	<b>2,886,129,606</b>	<b>3,064,960,261</b>	<b>3,453,282,313</b>	<b>3,771,845,941</b>	<b>4,126,422,004</b>	<b>4,550,181,625</b>
29	<b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>122,712,379</b>	<b>101,327,442</b>	<b>137,858,283</b>	<b>37,811,725</b>	<b>37,683,295</b>	<b>372,062,479</b>	<b>619,408,676</b>	<b>586,444,126</b>	<b>119,195,085</b>	<b>130,199,207</b>

## 1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

### 1.4.1 Capital Expenditure per Department (Vote)

Table 4 below depicts the capital programme per Department (Vote) and clearly indicates which Department will receive budgeted funds for the 2023/2028 MTREF.

TABLE 4: 2023/2028 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)											
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Audited Actual	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2023 Original Budget	2022/2023 Revised Capital Budget	2023/2024 Capital Budget	2024/2025 Capital Budget	2025/2026 Capital Budget	2026/2027 Capital Budget	2027/2028 Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	CITY MANAGER	825	21,475	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
2	FINANCIAL SERVICES	1,765,560	517,709	1,216,426	2,000,000	1,461,329	2,968,395	90,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
3	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	6,234,938	4,520,938	11,030,128	4,200,000	9,092,764	3,605,250	11,912,477	7,624,683	3,392,774	3,401,330
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	34,496,677	22,593,644	6,665,050	19,953,602	17,585,435	50,369,130	28,860,000	26,980,000	13,045,000	11,853,000
5	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	31,519,181	26,648,340	31,978,836	23,100,000	19,863,157	-	-	-	-	-
6	ENGINEERING SERVICES	195,504,382	167,325,806	106,014,744	81,255,550	147,946,630	400,480,435	632,823,729	535,314,927	95,894,797	90,689,754
7	INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	5,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	RISK MANAGEMENT	30,000	1,416	-	43,000	43,000	-	-	-	-	-
9	IDP AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	-	-	9,321	10,000	4,607	-	-	-	-	-
10	COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING	206,280	17,130	131,397	47,000	47,000	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>269,757,843</b>	<b>221,646,457</b>	<b>157,051,452</b>	<b>130,609,152</b>	<b>196,053,922</b>	<b>457,423,210</b>	<b>673,686,206</b>	<b>569,969,610</b>	<b>112,382,571</b>	<b>105,994,084</b>

Capital expenditure for the 2023/2024 financial year is estimated at R457,423,210 or R261,369,288 (133.32%) more than the adjustments budget capital expenditure of R196,053,922 for 2022/2023. The available own funding is very constrained and with the high gearing ratio no external loans will be taken up over the MTREF period. The significant increase in the budget is due to the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant allocation specifically earmarked for the Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer and the Rehabilitation of Paarl Wastewater Treatment Works.

#### 1.4.2 Capital Expenditure per Capital Project

SA36 contains the information of each capital project per function and per directorate and is attached.

Regulation 13(1) of the MBRR determines that:

*“Within ten working days after the municipal council has given individual approval for a capital project in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public –*

- (a) The municipal council resolution approving the capital project; and*
- (b) Details of the nature, location and total projected cost of the approved capital project”.*

Regulation 13(2)(c) of the MBRR also determines that:

*“The following capital projects may be approved by a council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) of the Act: Capital projects of which the total projected cost is below R 50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R 500 million”.*

It needs to be noted that the following capital project exceeds the R50 million amount and needs to be approved individually as part of Drakenstein’s five-year 2023/2028 MTREF:

- Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer (R122,100,000); and
- Rehabilitation and Upgrade of Paarl Wastewater Treatment Works (R1,091,213,044).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2023/2024 Capital Budget	2024/2025 Capital Budget	2025/2026 Capital Budget	2026/2027 Capital Budget	2027/2028 Capital Budget	TOTAL
SOUTHERN PAARL BULK SEWER	82,300,000	39,800,000	-	-	-	122,100,000
REHAB & UPGRADE OF PAARL WWTW	183,186,957	481,939,130	426,086,957	-	-	1,091,213,044

**1.4.3 Capital Expenditure per Funding Source**

Table 5 below depicts the capital programme per funding source over the MTREF.

TABLE 5: 2023/2028 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE											
Serial Number	Description	2019/2020 Audited Actual	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2023 Original Budget	2022/2023 Revised Capital Budget	2023/2024 Capital Budget	2024/2025 Capital Budget	2025/2026 Capital Budget	2026/2027 Capital Budget	2027/2028 Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	CRR	31,085,427	77,949,955	44,278,112	51,360,000	76,875,531	65,628,645	73,956,642	64,533,957	47,816,484	41,427,997
2	External Loan	93,963,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Grant	144,709,089	143,696,502	97,480,816	79,249,152	90,359,828	383,294,565	591,729,564	497,435,653	56,566,087	56,566,087
4	Developers Contributions	-	-	15,292,524	-	28,818,563	8,500,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
5	Grand Total	269,757,843	221,646,457	157,051,452	130,609,152	196,053,922	457,423,210	673,686,206	569,969,610	112,382,571	105,994,084

Grant funding contributes 83.79% of the total capital budget expenditure for the 2023/2024 financial year. This is due to Drakenstein Municipality being one of the municipalities included in the awards for the Budget Facility for Infrastructure.

**PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

**2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the MBRR determines that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the City Manager (chairperson), Finance Portfolio councillor and senior officials of the Municipality advising the committee members.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Drakenstein Municipality’s IDP and the budget, considering the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- That the municipality’s revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

### 2.1.1 BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2022) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 24 August 2022. Key dates applicable to the process were:

- **September 2022** – Review of the financial strategy and key economic and financial planning assumptions by the Budget Steering Committee. This included financial forecasting and scenario considerations;
- **October 2022** – Detail departmental budget proposals (5-year capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office for consolidation and assessment against the financial planning guidelines;
- **November 2022** – Budget Assessment Team prioritise projects and motivate budget requests;
- **January 2023** – Council considers the 2022/2023 Mid-year Review;
- **February 2023** – Council considers the 2022/2023 Adjustments Budget;
- **March 2023** – Discussion of the 2023/2028 MTREF by Budget Steering Committee;
- **29 March 2023** – Tabling in Council the draft 2023/2028 MTREF for public consultation;
- **April 2023** – Documentation open for public comment to be advertised in newspaper, on the website and Facebook;
- **April 2023** – IDP/Budget open days in all wards throughout the Drakenstein area;
- **28 April 2023** – Closing date for written comments;
- **May 2023** – Finalisation of the 2023/2028 IDP and the 2023/2028 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework;
- **30 May 2023** – Tabling final 2023/2028 MTREF to MAYCO; and
- **30 May 2023** – Tabling of final 2023/2028 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

### 2.1.2 IDP AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

The 2023/2028 IDP for Drakenstein Municipality is to be adopted on 30 May 2023. The process started in September 2022 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2023/2028 MTREF in August 2022.

The IDP Process Plan for 2023/2028 was adopted on 24 August 2022. The Municipality has so far proceeded in attaining the following milestones towards finalisation of the formulation of the Municipality's next five-year plan:



- Project plans as well as sectoral-plans were finalised; and
- Reviewed IDP to be approved by Council on 30 May 2023.

Drakenstein's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The Process Plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP); and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2023/2028 MTREF, based on the approved 2022/2027 MTREF, mid-year review results and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2023/2028 MTREF each department / function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2022/2023 Departmental SDBIP. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and five-year capital programme.

## **2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP**

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which

municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality. It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to Drakenstein, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that Drakenstein strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP); and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

The following table highlights the IDP’s six key performance areas for the 2023/2028 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget.

**IDP Key Performance Areas**

<b>KPA</b>	<b>KPA Description</b>
KPA 1	Governance and Compliance
KPA 2	Finance
KPA 3	Organisation and Human Capital
KPA 4	Infrastructure and Services
KPA 5	Planning and Development
KPA 6	Community Development

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The pre-determined objectives (PDO’s) can be summarised as follows against the six key performance areas:

***KPA 1: Governance and Compliance***

To ensure good governance and compliance through:

- PDO 01: Governance Structures
- PDO 02: Risk and Assurance
- PDO 03: Stakeholder Participation
- PDO 04: Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)
- PDO 05: Communications (Internal and External)
- PDO 06: Marketing (Branding and Website)
- PDO 07: Customer Relations

***KPA 2: Finance***

To ensure the financial sustainability in order to meet the statutory requirements through:

- PDO 08: Revenue
- PDO 09: Expenditure
- PDO 10: Budgeting / Funding
- PDO 11: Capital Expenditure
- PDO 12: Assets
- PDO 13: Financial Viability
- PDO 14: Supply Chain Management

- PDO 15: Financial Reporting

### ***KPA 3: Organisation and Human Capital***

To ensure an efficient and effective organisation supported by a competent and skilled workforce through:

- PDO 16: Organisational Structure
- PDO 17: Human Capital
- PDO 18: Performance Management
- PDO 19: Systems and Technology
- PDO 20: Processes and Procedures

### ***KPA 4: Infrastructure and Services***

To provide and maintain the required physical infrastructure and to ensure sustainable affordable services through:

- PDO 21: Fleet and Mechanical Workshop
- PDO 22: Electricity and Energy
- PDO 23: Transport, Roads and Storm Water
- PDO 24: Water and Waste Water
- PDO 25: Solid Waste
- PDO 26: Municipal and Public Facilities

### ***KPA 5: Planning and Development***

To plan, promote investment and facilitate economic growth:

- PDO 27: Economic Development and Tourism
- PDO 28: Land Use and Properties
- PDO 29: Spatial Planning
- PDO 30: Environmental and Natural Resources
- PDO 31: Urbanisation and Human Settlements

### ***KPA 6: Community Development***

To facilitate, support and promote social and community development through:

- PDO 32: Social Development
- PDO 33: Sport and Recreation
- PDO 34: Parks and Open Spaces
- PDO 35: Cemeteries and Crematoria
- PDO 36: Disaster and Emergencies
- PDO 37: Safety and Security
- PDO 38: Traffic and Law Enforcement
- PDO 39: Libraries

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by Drakenstein Municipality by identifying the key performance and focus areas to achieve the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon (15 to 20 years). This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2023/2028 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the attached SA 4, 5 and 6 tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

### **2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has now developed and implemented a performance management system which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds.

The municipality's Performance Management System (PMS) aims to monitor, review and improve the implementation of its Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and to measure the progress made in achieving the objectives as set out in the IDP. Performance Management (PM) is complemented by the Performance Management Development Framework (PMDS), as outlined in the amended Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, in terms of Human Resources (HR) Staffing Regulations, which came into effect on 01 July 2022. Furthermore, the municipality also has a Monitoring and Evaluation Function (M&E), which focuses on the implementation of day-to-day service delivery issues.

Drakenstein Municipality is continuously ensuring that a culture of performance management is institutionalised. Therefore, performance agreements with senior to middle management are concluded. This process will ensure that Integrated Development Planning objectives and pre-determined objectives (PDO's) are owned and executed by the responsible directorates.

Furthermore, the Performance Audit Committee (as part of the Audit Committee) ensures that Council is involved in the auditing of Non-Financial Performance information. A Performance Management Policy Framework also exists. This Policy Framework encapsulates the various processes, roles and responsibilities necessary to execute performance management and measurement.

Implementation of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) ensures that the municipality implement programmes and projects based on the IDP targets and the approved budget. Two key internal combined assurance tools are internal performance audit and risk management. This ensure that all activities undertaken adequately address significant risks and put in place control mechanisms to mitigate said risks in order to attain set performance targets.

**2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

The MTREF Budget was compiled based on the financial framework, financial strategies and financial policies featured in the Long-Term Financial Plan. The key budget assumptions as set out in Table 6 below, relates to the parameters within which the MTREF Budget was compiled and are as follows:

- 2.4.1 The estimated CPI for the 2023/2024 financial year is 5.3% and for the next two financial years at 4.9% (2024/2025) and 4.7% (2025/2026) respectively (National Treasury MFMA Circular No 123 dated 3 March 2023). For years four and five the CPI has been estimated at 4.7% for each year.
- 2.4.2 Property rates tariff c/R decreased with 2% and increased with 0% respectively for the 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 financial years. Provision has been made for a property rates tariff increase of 3.9% for the 2023/2024 financial year and for the next four outgoing years.
- 2.4.3 Refuse removal revenue increased with 7.50% for the 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 financial years. Budgeted refuse removal tariff increases with 6.9% for the 2023/2024 financial year and for the next four outer years. The Wellington Landfill Site has limited airspace capacity left and alternative measures have to be implemented for which additional expenses will have to be incurred.

- 2.4.4 Sanitation revenue increased with 6.0% and 6.9% for the 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 financial years respectively. Budgeted sanitation tariff increases with 6.5% for the 2023/2024 financial and the next four outer years.
- 2.4.5 Water revenue increased with 6.0% and 6.9% for the 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 financial years respectively. Budgeted water tariff increases with 6.5% for the 2023/2024 financial year and the four outer years.
- 2.4.6 The estimated Electricity tariff increase for the 2023/2024 financial year is calculated as 15.10% (Municipal Tariff Guideline Increase, NERSA) for electricity consumers. This increase is still subject to approval by NERSA.
- 2.4.7 The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. A three (3) year wage agreement was concluded on 15 September 2021 providing guidance for the period 1 July 2021 to June 2024. This agreement prescribes the use of the projected average CPI as at the end of January 2023 as increase for the 2023/2024 financial year. The remaining three years were estimated using the same principle.
- 2.4.8 National government grants for the years 2023/2024 to 2025/2026 are as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB). Provincial government grants for the years 2023/2024 to 2025/2026 are promulgated in the Provincial Gazette. Estimates were made for year four and five based on the information available.

Council is sensitive to the affordability and sustainability of the tariffs to be imposed. The detailed Tariff Listing is attached as Annexure B. The impact of COVID-19 and recent rolling loadshedding still has a lingering effect on customers to pay their accounts. Based on the current trend the collection percentage is estimated at 96% for the 2023/2024 financial year. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our budget related policies developed, we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase. Provision has been made for bad debt provision of 4% of expected billed revenue in the 2023/2024 financial year.

National Treasury issued Budget Circular No 122 dated 9 December 2022 and Budget Circular 123 dated 3 March 2023. These circulars were used as guidelines and taken into consideration whilst compiling the draft 2023/2028 MTREF Budget.

**2.4.7 External Factors**

The forecasted CPIX is estimated at 5.3% for the 2023/2024 financial year, 4.9% and 4.7% for the 2024/2025 and 2025/2026 financial years respectively. For municipalities it is nearly impossible to be sustainable if budgets should not increase more than the CPIX over the 2023/2028 MTREF. However, there are other factors that need to be taken into consideration that will affect increases above the estimated CPIX which amongst other include employee related costs, fuel and other input costs which rises above CPIX.

The recovery in economic activity that began in 2021 was driven by a strong rebound in global economic activity, high commodity prices and easing COVID-19 restrictions. The scarring impact of the pandemic on employment and investment decisions will likely weigh on the recovery over the medium term. Investment remains well below pre-pandemic levels. The lack of reliable electricity supply is the biggest economic constraint. Government is working to transform the electricity sector to achieve energy security in the long-term. This remains crucial to improve the economy’s productive capacity and competitiveness.

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers, which resulted in declining cash inflows that necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality’s finances.

**2.4.8 General Inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities**

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2023/2028 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on the residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 27.22% of total operating expenditure in the 2023/2024 budget.

**2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE**

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in SA 10 of the attached Schedule A. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially



measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

## **2.6 EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE TO THE MUNICIPALITY**

### **2.6.1 Financing of the Capital Budget**

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- (a) Integrated Urban Development Grant;
- (b) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant;
- (c) Water Services Infrastructure Grant;
- (d) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant; and
- (e) Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- (a) Acceleration of Housing Delivery Grant;
- (b) Community Library Services Grant;
- (c) Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Grant; and
- (d) Fire Service Capacity Building Grant.

### **2.6.2 Financing of the Operational Budget**

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- (a) Equitable Share Allocation;
- (b) Community Library Services Grant;
- (c) Financial Management Grant;
- (d) Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant;
- (e) Human Settlements Development Grant;
- (f) Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant;
- (g) Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant;
- (h) Financial Management Capability Grant
- (i) Thusong Serives Centre Grant; and
- (j) Community Development Workers Grant.

**2.7 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT**

Section 17(3)(k) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and senior manager reporting to the Municipal Manager must be disclosed. The total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for Councillors, based on a Grading of 5 calculated in terms of the Government Notice of the previous year.

- (a) Executive Mayor = R 1,241,093;
- (b) Speaker = R 992,873;
- (c) Deputy Executive Mayor = R 992,873;
- (d) Chief Whip = R 930,819;
- (e) Mayoral Committee Member = R 930,819; and
- (f) Ordinary Council Member = R 402,830.

The above excludes cellular telephone allowances as well as fixed mobile data bundles. These allowances are the same amount for all councillors.

With regard to senior managers (City Manager and section 56 managers reporting directly to the City Manager) the total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for senior management are:

- (a) City Manager = R2,152,925;
- (b) Chief Financial Officer = R1,728,975;
- (c) Executive Director: Corporate Services = R1,728,975;
- (d) Executive Director: Engineering Services = R1,728,975;
- (e) Executive Director: Planning and Development = R1,728,975; and
- (f) Executive Director: Community Services = R1,728,975.

Table SA22 provides more detail with regard to Councillor and Staff benefits.

**2.8 ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Attached to this report is schedule SA 21 that gives us a breakdown of all the grants that are made by the municipality. The following are a few allocations made by the Municipality:

- (a) Grants in Kind as per Council’s approved Policy; and
- (b) Museums.

**2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Payment and collection rates are continuously monitored as the impact of COVID-19 and rolling loadshedding still has a lingering effect on customers to pay their accounts. Based on the current trend the collection percentage is estimated at 96% for the 2023/2024 financial year. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our budget related policies developed, we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase. Provision has been made for bad debt provision of 4% of expected billed revenue in the 2023/2024 financial year.

**2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

In terms of the municipality’s Supply Chain Management Policy, contracts that were awarded by the Bid Adjudication Committee or City Manager beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years are the Provision of Traffic Law Enforcement equipment and services and the Provision of Waste Disposal and Waste Diversion Activities at The Wellington Landfill Site. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department. Any contracts longer than three (3) financial years are approved by the municipal Council.

**2.11 LONG TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY**

Financial sustainability over the long-term are concerned with the maintenance of high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, to ensure program sustainability and desired quality of services to be rendered. There must also be rates and service charges stability and predictability in the overall rate burden by ensuring reasonable rates and service charges to fund programs. Fair sharing in the distribution of council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational equity) must also be promoted to ensure that the current generation are not over-burdened for the use of infrastructure by future generations – in other words sound long-term financial management.

Based on the above three elements of financial sustainability could be defined as follows:

*“A council’s long-term financial performance and position is sustainable where planned long-term services and infrastructure levels and standards are met without unplanned increases in rates and service charges or disruptive cuts to services.”*

Three key financial indicators or ratios were developed to influence long-term financial sustainability planning and budgeting. They are:

- (a) An **operating surplus ratio** to influence financial performance planning and budgeting;
- (b) A **net financial liabilities ratio** to influence financial position planning and budgeting;  
and
- (c) An **asset sustainability ratio** to influence asset management performance planning and budgeting.

Due to the fact that Drakenstein had to invest in infrastructure that stimulates economic development a fourth financial sustainability ratio was also developed to be used in the case when the gearing ratio (external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less conditional grants) exceeds the 50% mark. This ratio will deal with the interest and redemption repayable on external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants and is included in the Borrowing Policy. Interest and redemption may not exceed 15% of total operating expenditure.

The slowdown of the South African economy and in Drakenstein Municipality as well, residential developments are taking place at a slower rate than assumed five years ago. During the 2019/20 year the majority of long-term loans were restructured. The restructuring of the external loans of the Development Bank of Southern Africa, Standard Bank and Nedbank, no further external loans will be taken up to 2027/2028. The increase of the municipality's revenue base is expected to reduce the current gearing ratio from 62.3% (2021/22 Audited) to an estimated 22.3% in the 2027/28 financial year. This will result that the gearing ratio decrease to below the National Treasury norm of 45% and within the 50% norm of Council's External Borrowing Policy.

Drakenstein Municipality's financial sustainability can significantly change if Drakenstein's tax base increases with new middle and high-income housing developments, business and industrial developments. The revenue base continues to grow compared with previous years and the municipality is still confident that the growth in medium to high income developments will be increasing, albeit much slower than expected, due to the economic impact of the lockdown in 2019/20.

Section 17(3)(f) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions, particulars of the municipality's investments must be disclosed. Drakenstein as at 30 April 2023 had R660,489,852 cash reserves at the following banking institutions:

(a) Nedbank Primary account	=	R156,910,261
(b) ABSA investments	=	R248,394,954
(c) Standard Bank investments	=	R204,064,919
(d) Nedbank investments	=	R 51,119,718
(e) Total cash and investments at banking institutions	=	R660,489,852

## **2.12 MSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE**

The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was duly promulgated on 22 April 2014 and all municipalities were expected to be compliant by 1 July 2017. Drakenstein Municipality was identified as a “pilot” site to implement mSCOA and the municipality went “live” on 1 July 2015 on the new mSCOA database. All relevant segments as prescribed by the regulation was implemented and the municipality is currently in the process of refining certain segments already in use in order to ensure that information will be disclosed as required in terms of version 6.7 as prescribed.

It should be noted that the municipality compiled its fifth set of fully mSCOA aligned financial statements and submitted it accordingly on 31 August 2022. All required in-year as well as annual data strings have been submitted successfully by the municipality.

## **2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### **2.13.1 In year reporting**

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 MFMA reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Drakenstein’s website.

### **2.13.2 Internship Programme**

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme. Three interns are currently employed and five vacant positions were advertised in the media to be employed. These graduates will undergo training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 27 interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

### **2.13.3 Budget and Treasury Office**

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

#### **2.13.4 Audit Committee**

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

#### **2.13.5 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2023/2028 MTREF on 30 May 2023.

#### **2.13.6 Annual Report**

The annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

#### **2.13.7 MFMA Training**

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the personnel's own PC and training is on-going.

#### **2.13.8 Policies**

The review of budget related polices for the 2023/2024 financial year is included in a separate item. All budget related policies were reviewed during the budget process and thirteen (13) policies were amended to ensure that processes are clear to ensure that the municipality can fulfil its mandated functions more effectively. The other policies as listed were reviewed and no changes are recommended. All HR related policies are undergoing extensive review and those updated polices will be tabled at Council through a separate process.

#### **2.13.9 Procurement Plan**

In terms of Municipal Budget Circular, No 94 for the 2019/2020 MTREF, it mentions slow spending of capital budgets by most municipalities and the negative impact of this on service delivery. It was therefore required that all municipalities compile a procurement plan to address a weak planning process. This document is included as Appendix 4.

## 2.14 CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Dr JH Leibbrandt, City Manager of Drakenstein Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



---

**DR JH LEIBBRANDT**  
**CITY MANAGER**



---

**BRADLEY BROWN**  
**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY**

**DATE:** 24/05/2023

\*Important to note not all the schedules included of the main and supporting schedules are extracted from the financial system, due to the system not having the full functionality to populate the complete Schedule A. Manual interventions were required and implemented in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and relevant guidelines.

# APPENDIX 1

## Service Standards



Western Province: Drakenstein Municipality(WC023) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2023/2024		
Standard	Description	Service Level
<b>Solid Waste Removal</b>		
	Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Weekly
	Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Up to 7 day removal per week
	Bulk Removal (Frequency)	On request
	Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes, only to informal settlements
	Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No
	Street Cleaning Frequency In CBD	Daily
	Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	According to 6-8 week integrated schedule
	How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
	Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	From 48 hours to 72 hours according to the refuse collection calendar
	Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
	Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
<b>Water Service</b>		
	Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	Assesment done during February 2023, Waiting on outcome on BLUE DROP and No Drop. No GREENDROP
	Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Only to the indigent consumers
	Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Yes available to all
	Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three Months
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three Months
	<b>Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)</b>	
	One service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24hrs
	Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24hrs
	Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24hrs
	Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	24 hours - repairs normally takes longer to fix longer due to larger diametre pipes
	What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	± 175 litres/second for Drakenstein area and include water to factories (require water 24 hrs per day)
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	± 3 weeks when reported and this is due to shortages of qualified staff
	Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No, municipality uses mostly HDPE pipe, which don't require cathodic protection.
<b>Electricity Service</b>		
	What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98%
	Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	Estimated saving per day is between R20 000.00 and R40 000 depending on the season.
	What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Monthly
	Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three Months
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three Months
	Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Normally within one day
	Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	Within one day
	Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Electricity Supply By-law November 2014
	How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	The current losses is kept well below the normal national 10%. Current losses is below 9%
	How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	Within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	When all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	When all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	When all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days

<b>Sewerage Service</b>	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes; but loadshedding can effect the duration of purification
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	Full package free
<b>How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average</b>	
Severe overflow? (hours)	3 to 5 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	2 to 6 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	1 to 8 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	2 to 3 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	72 hours on average
<b>Road Infrastructure Services</b>	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +3 hours dependant on pothole
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +2 hours dependant
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Response dependant on work load between one and three weeks. Physical repairs in hours dependant on work extent, up to 8 hours.
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs if required 5 hours, permanent repairs response time 5 days, permanent repair time +2 hours dependant on extent of work
<b>Property valuations</b>	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	One Month
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
<b>Financial Management</b>	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Procurement plans are only done on an annual basis
<b>Administration</b>	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1-14 days depending on nature
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	14-30 days depending on nature
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	15.0%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	24 hrs
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Often as necessary
<b>Community safety and licensing services</b>	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	3 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	5- 7 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
<b>Economic development</b>	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	12
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not in a position to indicate percentage as the project impact will only be measured in 3 years from implementation.
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No approved incentive available
<b>Other Service delivery and communication</b>	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

# APPENDIX 2

A Schedule Tables A1  
to A10 and supporting  
tables SA1 to SA38

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	311,892	343,711	416,884	421,689	434,101	434,101	434,101	455,372	472,701	490,532
Service charges	1,576,106	1,627,177	1,826,371	1,966,626	1,916,216	1,916,216	1,916,216	2,042,175	2,411,054	2,716,773
Investment revenue	6,153	5,223	9,673	6,000	17,500	17,500	17,500	35,000	23,000	23,000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	193,366	233,236	204,172	252,396	234,608	234,608	234,608	278,722	281,141	348,496
Other own revenue	141,841	192,223	192,768	189,854	191,402	191,402	191,402	181,113	191,855	194,679
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2,229,357</b>	<b>2,401,570</b>	<b>2,649,867</b>	<b>2,836,566</b>	<b>2,793,827</b>	<b>2,793,827</b>	<b>2,793,827</b>	<b>2,992,382</b>	<b>3,379,750</b>	<b>3,773,480</b>
Employee costs	665,366	711,273	720,232	793,646	793,452	793,452	793,452	834,245	909,542	965,757
Remuneration of councillors	31,027	31,101	31,654	35,255	35,255	35,255	35,255	37,159	38,943	40,812
Depreciation and amortisation	216,017	227,235	243,355	246,074	255,000	255,000	255,000	264,180	273,690	283,543
Interest	178,731	179,831	180,162	176,521	176,521	176,521	176,521	167,161	158,991	147,644
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	834,344	881,456	1,037,912	1,114,609	1,094,958	1,094,958	1,094,958	1,209,724	1,468,861	1,713,905
Transfers and subsidies	16,657	8,534	15,344	27,160	25,117	25,117	25,117	18,245	36,910	6,910
Other expenditure	383,856	436,770	395,543	484,738	505,826	505,826	505,826	534,247	566,345	613,275
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2,325,998</b>	<b>2,476,201</b>	<b>2,624,201</b>	<b>2,878,003</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>3,064,960</b>	<b>3,453,282</b>	<b>3,771,846</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(96,641)</b>	<b>(74,631)</b>	<b>25,666</b>	<b>(41,437)</b>	<b>(92,302)</b>	<b>(92,302)</b>	<b>(92,302)</b>	<b>(72,579)</b>	<b>(73,532)</b>	<b>1,634</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	144,939	143,772	107,364	79,249	129,986	129,986	129,986	444,641	688,489	580,051
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	35,775	32,187	10,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>84,073</b>	<b>101,327</b>	<b>143,478</b>	<b>37,812</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>372,062</b>	<b>614,957</b>	<b>581,685</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>84,073</b>	<b>101,327</b>	<b>143,478</b>	<b>37,812</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>372,062</b>	<b>614,957</b>	<b>581,685</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>269,758</b>	<b>221,646</b>	<b>157,051</b>	<b>130,609</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>457,423</b>	<b>673,686</b>	<b>569,970</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	144,709	143,697	112,773	79,249	119,178	119,178	119,178	391,795	599,730	505,436
Borrowing	93,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	31,085	77,950	44,278	51,360	76,876	76,876	76,876	65,629	73,957	64,534
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>269,758</b>	<b>221,646</b>	<b>157,051</b>	<b>130,609</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>457,423</b>	<b>673,686</b>	<b>569,970</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	530,802	577,825	744,794	676,276	638,050	638,050	638,050	832,808	984,447	1,194,165
Total non current assets	6,212,744	6,270,476	6,674,146	6,358,749	6,424,194	6,424,194	6,424,194	6,993,235	7,672,235	8,247,978
Total current liabilities	593,186	547,155	505,993	611,467	611,467	611,467	611,467	651,264	695,619	747,068
Total non current liabilities	1,985,471	2,040,856	1,997,771	1,968,952	1,968,952	1,968,952	1,968,952	2,013,797	1,956,555	1,893,116
Community wealth/Equity	4,164,889	4,260,290	4,915,175	4,454,606	4,481,825	4,481,825	4,481,825	5,160,981	6,004,508	6,801,959
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	316,564	300,936	284,520	226,426	254,257	254,257	254,257	597,365	855,776	822,285
Net cash from (used) investing	(266,185)	(221,355)	(213,449)	(115,759)	(181,816)	(181,816)	(181,816)	(457,418)	(673,686)	(569,970)
Net cash from (used) financing	(38,683)	(21,400)	(19,969)	(78,688)	(78,688)	(78,688)	(78,688)	(84,460)	(90,825)	(102,172)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>77,549</b>	<b>138,781</b>	<b>189,884</b>	<b>278,797</b>	<b>240,572</b>	<b>240,572</b>	<b>240,572</b>	<b>296,063</b>	<b>387,327</b>	<b>537,472</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	77,632	138,781	229,884	278,797	240,572	240,572	240,572	296,063	387,327	537,472
Application of cash and investments	60,841	134,823	(54,421)	150,884	178,144	178,144	178,144	146,626	133,009	104,607
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>16,791</b>	<b>3,959</b>	<b>284,304</b>	<b>127,913</b>	<b>62,427</b>	<b>62,427</b>	<b>62,427</b>	<b>149,437</b>	<b>254,318</b>	<b>432,865</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5,110,689	5,979,383	6,548,369	6,358,725	6,424,170	6,424,170	6,424,170	6,993,216	7,672,216	8,247,959
Depreciation	216,017	227,235	243,355	246,074	255,000	255,000	255,000	264,180	273,690	283,543
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	150,917	115,583	83,983	83,029	98,092	98,092	98,092	280,307	569,115	509,564
Repairs and Maintenance	251,809	250,005	269,523	314,995	311,901	311,901	311,901	365,600	390,744	-
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	125,344	134,538	171,986	189,447	180,734	180,734	180,734	197,042	217,061	242,011
Revenue cost of free services provided	128,064	138,146	148,708	148,750	149,037	149,037	149,037	162,376	169,790	177,693
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	3	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		424,027	461,686	523,131	489,831	525,874	525,874	545,231	551,775	572,970
Executive and council		1,587	1,637	10,841	1,904	1,995	1,995	1,984	2,069	2,158
Finance and administration		422,440	460,049	512,290	487,926	523,879	523,879	543,247	549,705	570,811
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		175,114	189,196	153,140	201,729	184,185	184,185	229,037	185,609	229,439
Community and social services		7,999	5,848	4,654	7,897	4,754	4,754	5,065	5,163	5,396
Sport and recreation		5,037	3,219	4,480	3,160	2,358	2,358	1,842	1,968	2,055
Public safety		102,013	149,675	125,652	129,869	143,274	143,274	144,252	143,833	144,938
Housing		60,065	30,454	18,355	60,802	33,798	33,798	77,878	34,645	77,049
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		39,490	69,155	31,407	13,955	14,613	14,613	26,690	29,099	25,153
Planning and development		9,866	9,787	13,882	11,086	11,086	11,086	11,799	17,788	13,141
Road transport		29,624	59,368	17,525	2,869	3,527	3,527	14,891	11,311	12,012
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1,771,440	1,857,492	2,060,002	2,210,300	2,199,141	2,199,141	2,636,064	3,301,757	3,525,970
Energy sources		1,239,207	1,302,172	1,457,609	1,567,701	1,544,962	1,544,962	1,599,002	1,968,655	2,259,300
Water management		179,702	171,420	198,859	213,258	211,527	211,527	254,665	247,661	259,370
Waste water management		183,970	200,369	211,138	223,716	234,072	234,072	559,371	851,584	757,431
Waste management		168,561	183,532	192,396	205,626	208,579	208,579	223,026	233,857	249,868
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	2,410,071	2,577,528	2,767,680	2,915,815	2,923,813	2,923,813	3,437,023	4,068,239	4,353,531
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		351,307	297,272	405,611	344,148	369,113	369,113	647,083	678,892	710,759
Executive and council		67,628	66,819	125,748	112,533	133,477	133,477	185,937	195,107	206,871
Finance and administration		281,626	227,665	273,722	228,264	232,280	232,280	450,710	472,796	492,246
Internal audit		2,053	2,787	6,142	3,351	3,356	3,356	10,436	10,989	11,642
<b>Community and public safety</b>		400,854	449,573	427,686	475,345	469,567	469,567	484,294	472,920	532,996
Community and social services		37,502	39,463	39,486	43,002	40,412	40,412	41,245	42,050	44,543
Sport and recreation		84,837	83,621	85,455	96,156	95,238	95,238	93,515	83,090	87,693
Public safety		180,628	232,469	215,587	222,504	237,119	237,119	230,989	240,465	248,201
Housing		97,886	94,020	87,157	113,682	96,798	96,798	118,545	107,315	152,559
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		180,456	203,695	217,857	245,303	244,556	244,556	230,078	248,500	225,614
Planning and development		46,192	56,508	54,580	60,926	64,798	64,798	67,436	66,390	69,241
Road transport		132,221	145,528	161,585	182,590	177,974	177,974	160,756	180,101	154,237
Environmental protection		2,042	1,659	1,691	1,786	1,784	1,784	1,886	2,009	2,137
<b>Trading services</b>		1,393,382	1,525,661	1,573,048	1,813,208	1,802,894	1,802,894	1,703,505	2,052,970	2,302,476
Energy sources		964,913	1,058,048	1,153,690	1,291,311	1,273,146	1,273,146	1,309,243	1,627,796	1,871,283
Water management		158,146	150,452	136,871	176,455	176,747	176,747	137,645	141,943	146,791
Waste water management		162,931	186,305	176,168	199,617	204,635	204,635	162,643	164,678	169,330
Waste management		107,392	130,856	106,319	145,826	148,365	148,365	93,973	118,553	115,072
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	2,325,998	2,476,201	2,624,201	2,878,003	2,886,130	2,886,130	3,064,960	3,453,282	3,771,846
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		84,073	101,327	143,478	37,812	37,683	37,683	372,062	614,957	581,685

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		424,027	461,686	523,131	489,831	525,874	525,874	545,231	551,775	572,970
Executive and council		1,587	1,637	10,841	1,904	1,995	1,995	1,984	2,069	2,158
Mayor and Council		1,587	1,637	10,841	1,904	1,995	1,995	1,984	2,069	2,158
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		422,440	460,049	512,290	487,926	523,879	523,879	543,247	549,705	570,811
Administrative and Corporate Support		50,953	30,561	28,628	36,369	40,407	40,407	24,905	25,741	26,903
Asset Management		600	2,053	4,212	521	521	521	544	568	594
Finance		366,270	417,427	460,231	449,097	472,594	472,594	514,684	520,659	540,554
Fleet Management		26	1	13	5	5	5	5	6	6
Human Resources		476	705	1,107	-	2,407	2,407	750	750	750
Information Technology		-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		3,883	8,584	13,396	1,855	7,865	7,865	1,876	1,895	1,914
Risk Management		104	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		128	512	3,704	79	79	79	482	86	90
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		175,114	189,196	153,140	201,729	184,185	184,185	229,037	185,609	229,439
Community and social services		7,999	5,848	4,654	7,897	4,754	4,754	5,065	5,163	5,396
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3,519	3,875	4,132	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,602	4,809	5,035
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1,089	392	305	387	237	237	350	237	239
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		3,185	1,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		206	157	217	3,102	109	109	113	117	122
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		5,037	3,219	4,480	3,160	2,358	2,358	1,842	1,968	2,055
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		2,048	966	186	1	1	1	1	1	1
Recreational Facilities		2,716	1,227	1,939	2,007	1,707	1,707	1,790	1,916	2,003
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		273	1,026	2,355	1,153	651	651	51	52	52
Public safety		102,013	149,675	125,652	129,869	143,274	143,274	144,252	143,833	144,938
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		177	498	201	185	170	170	1,069	88	93
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		101,836	149,177	125,451	129,685	143,104	143,104	143,183	143,744	144,846
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		60,065	30,454	18,355	60,802	33,798	33,798	77,878	34,645	77,049
Housing		60,065	30,454	18,355	60,802	33,798	33,798	77,878	34,645	77,049
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		39,490	69,155	31,407	13,955	14,613	14,613	26,690	29,099	25,153
Planning and development		9,866	9,787	13,882	11,086	11,086	11,086	11,799	17,788	13,141
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		141	555	527	407	407	407	575	10,598	5,621
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit		4,531	4,402	8,067	6,540	6,540	6,540	6,861	7,190	7,521
Provincial Planning		5,185	4,830	5,287	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,363	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		29,624	59,368	17,525	2,869	3,527	3,527	14,891	11,311	12,012
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		29,624	59,368	17,525	2,869	3,527	3,527	14,891	11,311	12,012
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1,771,440	1,857,492	2,060,002	2,210,300	2,199,141	2,199,141	2,636,064	3,301,757	3,525,970
Energy sources		1,239,207	1,302,172	1,457,609	1,567,701	1,544,962	1,544,962	1,599,002	1,968,655	2,259,300
Electricity		1,239,207	1,302,172	1,457,609	1,567,701	1,544,962	1,544,962	1,599,002	1,968,655	2,259,300
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Water management		179,702	171,420	198,859	213,258	211,527	211,527	254,665	247,661	259,370
<i>Water Treatment</i>										
<i>Water Distribution</i>		179,702	171,420	198,859	213,258	211,527	211,527	254,665	247,661	259,370
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste water management		183,970	200,369	211,138	223,716	234,072	234,072	559,371	851,584	757,431
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		0	-	-	-	-	-	305,310	600,000	490,000
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		183,970	200,369	211,138	223,716	234,072	234,072	254,061	251,584	267,431
Waste management		168,561	183,532	192,396	205,626	208,579	208,579	223,026	233,857	249,868
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		210	662	1,378	2,117	2,180	2,180	2,330	2,491	2,663
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		168,352	182,870	191,016	203,509	206,399	206,399	220,696	231,366	247,205
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,410,071</b>	<b>2,577,528</b>	<b>2,767,680</b>	<b>2,915,815</b>	<b>2,923,813</b>	<b>2,923,813</b>	<b>3,437,023</b>	<b>4,068,239</b>	<b>4,353,531</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>351,307</b>	<b>297,272</b>	<b>405,611</b>	<b>344,148</b>	<b>369,113</b>	<b>369,113</b>	<b>647,083</b>	<b>678,892</b>	<b>710,759</b>
Executive and council		67,628	66,819	125,748	112,533	133,477	133,477	185,937	195,107	206,871
Mayor and Council		47,887	45,797	66,392	59,369	60,045	60,045	108,286	117,517	125,517
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		19,741	21,023	59,355	53,164	73,432	73,432	77,651	77,590	81,354
Finance and administration		281,626	227,665	273,722	228,264	232,280	232,280	450,710	472,796	492,246
Administrative and Corporate Support		90,362	89,835	96,033	105,215	101,714	101,714	114,713	122,777	129,353
Asset Management		63,505	8,599	10,668	13,872	13,885	13,885	19,283	20,057	21,121
Finance		32,022	30,358	53,498	44,818	48,984	48,984	105,655	115,914	121,917
Fleet Management		36,581	33,521	12,593	(3,211)	(9,621)	(9,621)	62,032	64,250	65,529
Human Resources		17,806	18,325	27,878	23,625	26,222	26,222	40,993	43,471	45,625
Information Technology		10,904	13,264	19,982	14,327	15,784	15,784	25,134	26,453	27,707
Legal Services		(4,035)	(4,053)	(2,075)	(5,358)	(4,201)	(4,201)	2,346	2,737	2,900
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		2,164	2,521	5,018	3,970	4,284	4,284	7,990	8,524	9,025
Risk Management		24,860	27,014	34,625	20,613	23,672	23,672	40,980	37,608	38,095
Security Services		(44)	207	1,072	203	1,317	1,317	2,858	3,068	3,250
Supply Chain Management		6,170	4,327	12,356	8,323	8,382	8,382	24,015	24,770	26,197
Valuation Service		1,330	3,748	2,073	1,867	1,856	1,856	4,710	3,167	1,528
Internal audit		2,053	2,787	6,142	3,351	3,356	3,356	10,436	10,989	11,642
Governance Function		2,053	2,787	6,142	3,351	3,356	3,356	10,436	10,989	11,642
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>400,854</b>	<b>449,573</b>	<b>427,686</b>	<b>475,345</b>	<b>469,567</b>	<b>469,567</b>	<b>484,294</b>	<b>472,920</b>	<b>532,996</b>
Community and social services		37,502	39,463	39,486	43,002	40,412	40,412	41,245	42,050	44,543
Aged Care		972	1,036	1,217	1,268	1,215	1,215	1,292	1,376	1,462
Agricultural		4,675	5,725	5,536	7,699	6,988	6,988	5,727	6,353	6,731
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4,099	4,999	5,210	6,539	5,763	5,763	5,523	5,809	6,120
Child Care Facilities		61	124	83	208	128	128	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		11,524	11,053	11,914	11,659	11,507	11,507	11,905	11,378	12,458
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters		7,868	8,728	8,778	9,961	9,349	9,349	10,542	10,923	11,189
Disaster Management		5,271	4,320	3,885	3,948	3,878	3,878	4,112	4,391	4,657
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		3,032	3,476	2,863	1,720	1,583	1,583	2,144	1,820	1,926
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		84,837	83,621	85,455	96,156	95,238	95,238	93,515	83,090	87,693
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		30,532	33,978	35,281	42,908	40,874	40,874	39,254	37,656	39,870
Recreational Facilities		22,463	20,690	23,145	24,537	24,996	24,996	23,705	23,850	25,204
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		31,841	28,953	27,029	28,711	29,368	29,368	30,555	21,584	22,619
Public safety		180,628	232,469	215,587	222,504	237,119	237,119	230,989	240,465	248,201
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		37,538	43,219	42,219	47,425	46,798	46,798	41,833	46,167	48,834
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		142,785	188,752	172,785	173,487	188,985	188,985	187,950	193,036	198,047
Pounds		306	498	583	1,592	1,336	1,336	1,206	1,262	1,320
Housing		97,886	94,020	87,157	113,682	96,798	96,798	118,545	107,315	152,559
Housing		97,886	94,020	87,157	113,682	96,798	96,798	118,545	107,315	152,559
Informal Settlements										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>180,456</b>	<b>203,695</b>	<b>217,857</b>	<b>245,303</b>	<b>244,556</b>	<b>244,556</b>	<b>230,078</b>	<b>248,500</b>	<b>225,614</b>
Planning and development		46,192	56,508	54,580	60,926	64,798	64,798	67,436	66,390	69,241
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3,069	3,776	5,810	4,704	4,281	4,281	7,532	8,397	8,862
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		13,516	13,331	13,813	15,031	15,164	15,164	15,740	16,827	17,828
Regional Planning and Development										

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit</i>	1	14,883	15,614	14,465	17,306	16,700	16,700	18,102	19,801	21,005
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		14,724	23,788	20,493	23,886	28,654	28,654	26,062	21,364	21,546
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>										
Road transport		132,221	145,528	161,585	182,590	177,974	177,974	160,756	180,101	154,237
<i>Public Transport</i>										
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		3,402	4,143	4,578	4,812	4,874	4,874	5,240	5,518	5,856
<i>Roads</i>		128,819	141,385	157,007	177,778	173,100	173,100	155,516	174,583	148,381
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>										
Environmental protection		2,042	1,659	1,691	1,786	1,784	1,784	1,886	2,009	2,137
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		2,042	1,659	1,691	1,786	1,784	1,784	1,886	2,009	2,137
<i>Coastal Protection</i>										
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>										
<i>Nature Conservation</i>										
<i>Pollution Control</i>										
<i>Soil Conservation</i>										
Trading services		1,393,382	1,525,661	1,573,048	1,813,208	1,802,894	1,802,894	1,703,505	2,052,970	2,302,476
Energy sources		964,913	1,058,048	1,153,690	1,291,311	1,273,146	1,273,146	1,309,243	1,627,796	1,871,283
<i>Electricity</i>		964,913	1,058,048	1,153,690	1,291,311	1,273,146	1,273,146	1,309,243	1,627,796	1,871,283
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>										
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>										
Water management		158,146	150,452	136,871	176,455	176,747	176,747	137,645	141,943	146,791
<i>Water Treatment</i>		891	1,388	1,951	2,356	2,381	2,381	2,517	2,685	2,842
<i>Water Distribution</i>		157,255	149,064	134,920	174,099	174,367	174,367	135,128	139,258	143,949
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste water management		162,931	186,305	176,168	199,617	204,635	204,635	162,643	164,678	169,330
<i>Public Toilets</i>		5,892	6,625	6,706	7,021	7,262	7,262	7,133	7,819	8,272
<i>Sewerage</i>		45,017	47,024	31,542	54,608	54,097	54,097	14,596	23,945	25,889
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		112,022	132,655	137,920	137,988	143,277	143,277	140,915	132,915	135,169
Waste management		107,392	130,856	106,319	145,826	148,365	148,365	93,973	118,553	115,072
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		18,731	15,585	16,335	30,999	30,365	30,365	26,429	28,886	31,120
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		73,625	89,338	56,990	81,803	85,729	85,729	32,132	50,546	52,243
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		15,037	25,933	32,994	33,024	32,271	32,271	35,412	39,120	31,710
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Tourism</i>										
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	2,325,998	2,476,201	2,624,201	2,878,003	2,886,130	2,886,130	3,064,960	3,453,282	3,771,846
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		84,073	101,327	143,478	37,812	37,683	37,683	372,062	614,957	581,685



WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		368,365	423,690	474,174	451,201	474,699	474,699	517,280	522,962	542,963
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		2,063	2,343	12,948	16,143	18,641	18,641	10,433	20,709	16,156
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		67,218	38,343	30,059	69,175	43,106	43,106	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		300,943	360,924	344,785	364,078	379,094	379,094	250,361	207,766	252,590
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,671,369	1,752,024	1,905,714	2,015,218	2,008,273	2,008,273	2,658,948	3,316,803	3,541,822
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		104	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>2,410,071</b>	<b>2,577,528</b>	<b>2,767,680</b>	<b>2,915,815</b>	<b>2,923,813</b>	<b>2,923,813</b>	<b>3,437,023</b>	<b>4,068,239</b>	<b>4,353,531</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		3,955	4,227	4,386	4,547	4,780	4,780	5,953	6,410	6,714
Vote 02 - Financial Services		165,301	111,947	111,842	136,558	140,465	140,465	156,329	167,096	174,139
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		155,106	162,487	167,879	184,558	188,731	188,731	260,783	278,408	294,623
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		140,840	134,065	126,126	168,448	148,266	148,266	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		396,946	471,415	482,113	497,736	524,157	524,157	549,821	561,431	626,474
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,445,427	1,571,172	1,709,999	1,861,796	1,854,130	1,854,130	2,067,637	2,413,820	2,642,279
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		7,720	8,724	9,165	9,688	9,693	9,693	10,436	10,989	11,642
Vote 08 - Risk Management		1,770	2,110	2,023	2,196	3,311	3,311	2,858	3,068	3,250
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		5,021	5,715	5,756	6,637	6,213	6,213	5,559	6,162	6,486
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		3,911	4,339	4,914	5,839	6,383	6,383	5,584	5,897	6,239
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>2,325,998</b>	<b>2,476,201</b>	<b>2,624,201</b>	<b>2,878,003</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>3,064,960</b>	<b>3,453,282</b>	<b>3,771,846</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>84,073</b>	<b>101,327</b>	<b>143,478</b>	<b>37,812</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>372,062</b>	<b>614,957</b>	<b>581,685</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Municipal Manager Office Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Office Of The Governance Management Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Ombudsman Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 02 - Financial Services</b>		368,365	423,690	474,174	451,201	474,699	474,699	517,280	522,962	542,963
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		41,996	37,410	21,042	6,000	80	80	8,340	8,000	8,000
02.2 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		1,367	3,698	6,027	1,505	1,505	1,505	1,571	1,648	1,725
02.4 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Financial Reporting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Financial Reporting Division		2,419	8,937	1,712	-	17,500	17,500	27,587	15,000	15,000
02.12 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Assets And Insurance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Assets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Insurance Section		600	2,053	4,212	521	521	521	544	568	594
02.19 - Finance Management Grant		1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
02.20 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.21 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.22 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expendit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.23 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expendit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.24 - Revenue Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.25 - Revenue Division		-	-	115	-	5	5	-	-	-
02.26 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.27 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.28 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		320,305	369,531	435,812	441,547	453,459	453,459	477,207	496,109	516,004
02.30 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.31 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.32 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.33 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.34 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.35 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.38 - Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management		120	512	3,704	79	79	79	482	86	90
02.39 - Tender Evaluation & Contracts Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.40 - Compliance Risk Performance & Reporting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Demand Management & Logistics Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Stores: Administration		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.43 - Stores: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.44 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.45 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 03 - Corporate &amp; Planning Services</b>		2,063	2,343	12,948	16,143	18,641	18,641	10,433	20,709	16,156
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administra		-	-	-	14,238	14,238	14,238	-	-	-
03.4 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administra		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Legal Services Division		0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
03.6 - Administrative Support Services Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Registry Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Secretariat / Committee Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Customer Relations Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Municipal Courts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Human Resource Management Division		52	-	242	-	450	450	-	-	-
03.12 - Training & Development Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Lg Seta Training		424	705	865	-	1,957	1,957	750	750	750
03.14 - Hr Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Recruitment & Selection Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Labour Relations Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Organisation Efficiency Improvement Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Information Communication Technology Division		-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.19 - Ict Systems Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.20 - Ict Systems Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.21 - Ict Operations & Support Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.22 - Ict Operations & Support Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.23 - Ict Governance / Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.24 - Inter Governmental Relations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.25 - Office Of The Political Office Bearers Division		18	12	94	113	204	204	113	113	113
03.26 - Councillor Support & Public Participation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.27 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.28 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.29 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.30 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.31 - Executive Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.32 - Municipal Council		1,293	1,625	10,747	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,871	1,956	2,045
03.33 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.34 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.35 - Ward 1 Projects		276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.36 - Ward 2 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.66 - Ward 32 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.67 - Ward 33 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.68 - Rural And Emergency Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.69 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econom		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.70 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.71 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		-	-	-	-	-	84	88	92	
03.72 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.73 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.74 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.75 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	441	463	484	
03.76 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.77 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	134	10,135	5,137	
03.78 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.79 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.80 - Heritage Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.81 - Town Planning Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.82 - Surveying & Valuations Division		-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
03.83 - Land Surveying Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.84 - Building Control Division		-	-	-	-	-	6,860	7,189	7,520	
03.85 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.86 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	-	-	-	178	13	14	
03.87 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.88 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.89 - Tourism Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.90 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.91 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.92 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.93 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.94 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.95 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.96 - Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b>		<b>67,218</b>	<b>38,343</b>	<b>30,059</b>	<b>69,175</b>	<b>43,106</b>	<b>43,106</b>	-	-	-
04.1 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.101 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.102 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.103 - Housing Administration Division		2,339	2,645	125	256	256	256	-	-	-
05.104 - Housing Rental Stock Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.105 - Evictions & Emergency Housing Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.106 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		10	3,687	1,057	5	5	5	-	-	-
05.107 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		23,855	10,073	4,627	47,202	20,198	20,198	-	-	-
05.108 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.111 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		9	7	6	6	6	6	-	-	-
05.113 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.114 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		6,232	1,744	2,125	2,230	2,230	2,230	-	-	-
05.115 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.116 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.119 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.120 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		107	107	107	116	116	116	-	-	-
05.121 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		292	140	90	95	95	95	-	-	-
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		946	454	281	297	297	297	-	-	-
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		129	59	56	62	62	62	-	-	-
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		190	89	68	74	74	74	-	-	-
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		544	412	347	394	394	394	-	-	-
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		9,014	3,020	2,835	2,978	2,978	2,978	-	-	-
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		929	666	642	656	656	656	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		8,550	3,352	3,180	3,401	3,401	3,401			
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		956	494	328	353	353	353			
05.132 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		788	397	242	258	258	258			
05.133 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		627	312	201	212	212	212			
05.134 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		33	96	(17)	105	105	105			
05.135 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		188	181	196	191	191	191			
05.136 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.137 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext.3 & 4 (Paarl)		1,175	772	624	665	665	665			
05.138 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		1	78	138	97	97	97			
05.139 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		11	85	32	27	27	27			
05.140 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		3,080	1,586	1,065	1,121	1,121	1,121			
05.141 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.142 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.143 - Housing Projects Division		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.144 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.145 - Housing Technical Support		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.146 - Financial Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.68 - Rural And Emergency Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.69 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econom		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.70 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.71 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		948	2	-	14	14	14			
03.72 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.73 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.74 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.75 - Land Use Planning Division		22	435	405	275	275	275			
03.76 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.77 - Spatial Planning Division		119	120	123	132	132	132			
03.78 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.79 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.80 - Heritage Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.81 - Town Planning Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.82 - Surveying & Valuations Division		46	1	-	1	1	1			
03.83 - Land Surveying Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.84 - Building Control Division		4,484	4,401	8,067	6,539	6,539	6,539			
03.85 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.86 - Led & Tourism Division		(1)	76	326	163	163	163			
03.87 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.88 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.89 - Tourism Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.90 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.91 - Environmental Management Division		1,535	2,854	2,783	1,250	2,185	2,185			
03.92 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.93 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.94 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.95 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
03.96 - Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Vote 05 - Community Services</b>		<b>300,943</b>	<b>360,924</b>	<b>344,785</b>	<b>364,078</b>	<b>379,094</b>	<b>379,094</b>	<b>250,361</b>	<b>207,766</b>	<b>252,590</b>
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Service		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.2 - Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Manage		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.4 - Parks Sport & Cemeteries Division		-	-	-	-	-	-			
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration		3,519	3,875	4,132	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,602	4,809	5,035
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Gouda Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Gouda Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration		664	357	341	419	419	419	441	480	502
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration		900	389	734	532	532	532	558	602	628
05.16 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration		172	75	61	79	79	79	83	90	94
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance		2,038	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.30 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		381	152	268	153	153	153	161	173	181
05.33 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration		599	254	535	824	524	524	547	572	597
05.37 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration		273	1,026	2,355	1,101	651	651	51	52	52
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.50 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.51 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.53 - Nursery: Administration	8	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration	2	965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division	156,301	172,453	187,816	202,196	203,641	203,641	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	12,003	9,733	2,163	164	1,908	1,908	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	48	684	1,037	1,149	850	850	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration	210	662	1,378	2,117	2,180	2,180	-	-	-	-
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.57 - Public Facilities: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.58 - Public Facilities: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.59 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.60 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.61 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.62 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.63 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section	101,836	148,716	124,590	129,184	141,713	141,713	142,682	143,743	144,845	-
05.64 - Traffic Control Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.65 - Traffic Control Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.66 - Support Services Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.67 - Support Services Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.68 - Licensing Services Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.69 - Licensing Services Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.70 - Drivers Licensing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.71 - Drivers Licensing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.72 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.73 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.74 - Vehicle Testing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.75 - Vehicle Testing Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.76 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.77 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.78 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	0	461	201	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.79 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units	-	-	660	500	1,391	1,391	500	-	-	-
05.80 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.81 - Security Services Units: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.82 - Security Services Units: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.83 - Security Services Units: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.84 - Security Services Units: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.85 - Security Services Units: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.86 - Security Services Units: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.87 - Pound: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.88 - Pound: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.89 - Pound: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.90 - Pound: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.91 - Pound: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.92 - Pound: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.93 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.94 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.95 - Fire And Rescue Services	177	498	201	185	170	170	1,069	88	93	-
05.96 - Fire And Rescue Services : Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.97 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	3,185	1,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.98 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.99 - Training & Support Services: Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.100 - Training & Support Services: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.101 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.102 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.103 - Housing Administration Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	249	249	-
05.104 - Housing Rental Stock Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.105 - Evictions & Emergency Housing Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
05.106 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
05.107 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	63,582	19,600	61,220
05.108 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.111 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7
05.113 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.114 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,349	2,473	2,604
05.115 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.116 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.119 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.120 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	122	129	136
05.121 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	111
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	313	329	347
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	72
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	78	82	86
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	415	437	460
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,136	3,302	3,477
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	691	727	766
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,581	3,771	3,971
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	372	391	412
05.132 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	271	286	301
05.133 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	224	235	248
05.134 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	111	117	123
05.135 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	201	212	223
05.136 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.137 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	738	777
05.138 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	103	108	114
05.139 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32
05.140 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,181	1,243	1,309
05.141 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.142 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.143 - Housing Projects Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.144 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.145 - Housing Technical Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.146 - Financial Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.147 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.148 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.149 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.150 - Community Projects Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.151 - Gender Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.152 - Poverty Alleviation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.153 - Elderly And Disabled		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.154 - Early Childhood Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.155 - Vpuu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.156 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.157 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.158 - Ward & Open Space Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.159 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.160 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.161 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration		287	59	53	51	51	51	51	52	52
05.162 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.163 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration		423	7	68	30	30	30	31	31	31
05.164 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.165 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration		102	21	37	30	30	30	31	31	31
05.166 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.167 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration		103	29	9	30	30	30	31	31	31
05.168 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.169 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration		12	13	17	12	12	12	12	12	12
05.170 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.171 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration		31	17	24	166	16	16	16	17	17
05.172 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.173 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration		21	19	13	14	14	14	14	14	14
05.174 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.175 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration		68	202	43	14	14	14	125	9	9
05.176 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.177 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Administration		42	24	42	40	40	40	40	40	41
05.178 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.179 - Ambagsvallei Sport Hall: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.180 - Libraries & Information Services Division		17,332	18,651	17,604	17,525	20,128	20,128	21,324	22,157	23,151
05.181 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.182 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	2,993	-	-	-	-	-
05.183 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.184 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.185 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.186 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.187 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.188 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.189 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		141	134	176	89	89	89	93	97	102
05.190 - Library : Drakenstein		65	22	41	20	20	20	20	20	20
05.191 - Library : Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.192 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.193 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.194 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.195 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
05.196 - Library : Groenheuvel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.197 - Library : Groenheuvel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.198 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.199 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.200 - Library: Hermon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.201 - Satellite Library Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 06 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>1,671,369</b>	<b>1,752,024</b>	<b>1,905,714</b>	<b>2,015,218</b>	<b>2,008,273</b>	<b>2,008,273</b>	<b>2,658,948</b>	<b>3,316,803</b>	<b>3,541,822</b>
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Facilities And Other Property: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration		81	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.8 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Office Buildings: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Office Buildings: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Land And Buildings		3,801	8,583	13,392	1,852	7,852	7,852	1,870	1,889	1,908
06.14 - De Poort		-	-	3	3	13	13	5	5	5
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	217,594	228,028	243,613
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,193	2,366	2,554
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	909	972	1,039
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,330	2,491	2,663
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.42 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure Se		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.43 - Em Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.44 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil Engi		28,830	3,030	7	8	8	8	8	8	9
06.45 - Dem Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.46 - Senior Engineer: Water Services		132,669	126,416	142,617	155,372	154,222	154,222	173,015	179,571	188,080
06.47 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.48 - Water Services Operations Division		-	-	1,000	900	-	-	-	-	-
06.49 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.51 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.52 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.53 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.54 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.55 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.56 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.57 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.58 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.59 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.60 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.61 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.62 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.63 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration		3,716	3,451	4,169	5,155	5,155	5,155	5,656	5,867	6,142
06.64 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.65 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration		1,358	2,466	2,928	4,703	4,703	4,703	5,591	5,799	6,072
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.67 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration		38,331	36,002	40,912	43,697	44,016	44,016	50,696	52,580	55,052
06.68 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.69 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration		(56)	575	4,095	-	-	-	16,000	-	-
06.70 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.71 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.72 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		3,684	2,511	3,138	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,706	3,844	4,025
06.73 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.74 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.75 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.76 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	305,310	600,000	490,000
06.77 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.78 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.80 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		6,763	9,625	8,880	9,683	11,315	11,315	12,051	12,834	13,668
06.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
06.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Administ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Administ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maintena		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maintena		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Administra		(304)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Administra		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Maintenanc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Maintenanc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.100 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.101 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.102 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		2,503	2,462	2,735	2,968	3,120	3,120	3,525	3,539	3,769
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.104 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.105 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.106 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.108 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.109 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.110 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.111 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.113 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.114 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.115 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		174,097	187,353	198,633	210,073	218,940	218,940	237,743	234,420	249,152
06.116 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.117 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.118 - Tanker Services: Administration		912	928	889	992	697	697	743	791	842
06.119 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.120 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.121 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.122 - Waste Water Pump Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.123 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.124 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.125 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.126 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.127 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.128 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.129 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.130 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.131 - Planning Design & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.132 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.133 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.134 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
06.135 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.136 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.137 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.138 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.139 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.140 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.141 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.142 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.143 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.144 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		28,900	58,632	27	10	2,747	2,747	14,391	11,311	12,012
06.145 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		723	736	17,498	2,858	780	780	-	-	-
06.146 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.147 - Streets: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.148 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.149 - Streets: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.150 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.151 - Streets: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.152 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.153 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.154 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.155 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.156 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.157 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.158 - Storm Water Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.159 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.160 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.161 - Storm Water: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.162 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.163 - Storm Water: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.164 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.165 - Storm Water: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.166 - Storm Water: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.167 - Senior Engineer: Civil Engineering Support Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.168 - Development Applications Section: Administration		943	2,251	1,192	1,667	2,167	2,167	1,741	1,826	1,912
06.169 - Development Applications Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.170 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Adminis		-	-	688	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.171 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Mainten		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.172 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Admi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.173 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Main		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
06.174 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Te		1,236,005	1,302,172	1,453,609	1,565,047	1,544,962	1,544,962	1,599,002	1,968,655	2,259,300
06.175 - Electricity Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.176 - Operations And Maintenance Division		(1,785)	-	-	2,654	-	-	-	-	-
06.177 - Substations: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.178 - Substations: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.179 - Lines: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.180 - Lines: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.181 - Cables: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.182 - Cables: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.183 - Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.184 - Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.185 - Wellington & Surroundings: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.186 - Wellington & Surroundings: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.187 - Control Room Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.188 - Planning Design & Construction Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.189 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.190 - Gis & Asset Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.191 - Construction Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.192 - Energy Management & Control Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.193 - Ennergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy Se		4,987	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.194 - Metering Services Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.195 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.196 - Remote Meter Reading: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.197 - Remote Meter Reading: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.198 - Metering Audits: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.199 - Metering Audits: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.200 - Loss Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.201 - Specialised Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.202 - Service Connections: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.203 - Service Connections: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.204 - Service Connections: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.205 - Service Connections: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.206 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project Manage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.207 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.208 - Fleet Management Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.209 - Fleet Management Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.210 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.211 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration		26	1	13	5	5	5	5	6	6
06.212 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.213 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administratio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.214 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.215 - Welding Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.216 - Welding Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.217 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.218 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.219 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.220 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.221 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.222 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.223 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.224 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.225 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.226 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.227 - Preventative Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.228 - Project Management (Pmu) Division		-	737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.229 - Epwp		5,185	4,093	5,287	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,363	-	-
<b>Vote 07 - Internal Audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Compliance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Performance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 08 - Risk Management</b>		104	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section		104	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management</b>		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Idp Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Communication Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	2,410,071	2,577,528	2,767,680	2,915,815	2,923,813	2,923,813	3,437,023	4,068,239	4,353,531



WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects		184	66	138	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects		181	60	42	200	95	95	200	200	200
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects		182	65	121	200	95	95	200	200	200
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects		191	72	90	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects		200	75	36	200	100	100	200	200	200
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects		199	75	111	200	110	110	200	200	200
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects		193	29	61	203	123	123	203	203	203
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects		200	73	131	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects		204	75	94	206	162	162	207	207	207
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects		195	75	54	206	121	121	207	207	207
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects		200	75	86	200	145	145	200	200	200
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects		195	70	114	207	122	122	207	208	208
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects		193	68	86	200	95	95	200	200	200
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects		195	56	47	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects		200	74	93	200	155	155	200	200	200
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects		197	71	110	200	130	130	200	200	200
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects		195	71	75	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects		194	69	108	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects		200	75	141	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects		186	65	84	200	95	95	200	200	200
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects		194	69	70	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects		200	73	69	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects		200	74	71	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects		195	70	80	200	95	95	200	200	200
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects		199	68	87	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects		203	78	125	204	146	146	204	204	204
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects		191	72	81	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects		170	68	48	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects		196	68	108	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.66 - Ward 32 Projects		193	71	91	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.67 - Ward 33 Projects		185	69	95	200	115	115	200	200	200
03.68 - Rural And Emergency Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	886	944	1,004
03.69 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econom		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,108	6,344	6,675
04.1 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,137	1,208	1,284
03.70 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.71 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,375	2,542	2,689
03.72 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,330	2,490	2,641
03.73 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.74 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.75 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,460	12,256	12,985
03.76 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.77 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,659	3,909	4,139
03.78 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	621	662	704
03.79 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.80 - Heritage Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	496	528	562
03.81 - Town Planning Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,773	2,947	3,128
03.82 - Surveying & Valuations Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	724	763	803
03.83 - Land Surveying Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,183	2,446	2,596
03.84 - Building Control Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,925	13,117	13,916
03.85 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.86 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,202	6,089	5,857
03.87 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,973	2,235	2,376
03.88 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.89 - Tourism Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.90 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.91 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,330	667	778
03.92 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277	1,359	1,445
03.93 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.94 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	650	691
03.95 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.96 - Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b>		<b>140,840</b>	<b>134,065</b>	<b>126,126</b>	<b>168,448</b>	<b>148,266</b>	<b>148,266</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
05.101 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.102 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		1,905	2,126	2,205	2,389	2,348	2,348	-	-	-
05.103 - Housing Administration Division		831	7,584	-	256	256	256	-	-	-
05.104 - Housing Rental Stock Section		158	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.105 - Evictions & Emergency Housing Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.106 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		58,382	63,240	65,700	65,679	64,785	64,785	-	-	-
05.107 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		4,351	7,986	4,539	37,010	13,495	13,495	-	-	-
05.108 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.111 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		20,547	1,912	2,772	1,342	8,291	8,291	-	-	-
05.113 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.114 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.115 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.116 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.119 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.120 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.121 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	(13)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	-	-	-
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.132 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.133 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.134 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.135 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.136 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		28	-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.137 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext.3 & 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.138 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.139 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.140 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.141 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.142 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.143 - Housing Projects Division		1,460	1,563	1,700	1,720	2,240	2,240	-	-	-
05.144 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		11	12	12	12	12	12	-	-	-
05.145 - Housing Technical Support		1,029	755	733	627	674	674	-	-	-
05.146 - Financial Administration Support		999	1,136	738	1,070	862	862	-	-	-
03.68 - Rural And Emergency Housing		849	917	878	1,416	1,259	1,259	-	-	-
03.69 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Econom		4,622	3,848	4,852	5,513	5,329	5,329	-	-	-
04.1 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		640	785	948	1,083	1,054	1,054	-	-	-
03.70 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.71 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Develo		2,065	1,952	2,066	2,267	2,265	2,265	-	-	-
03.72 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		1,783	1,987	2,060	2,188	2,191	2,191	-	-	-
03.73 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.74 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.75 - Land Use Planning Division		8,747	9,609	10,112	10,881	11,110	11,110	-	-	-
03.76 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.77 - Spatial Planning Division		4,258	3,132	3,124	3,467	3,370	3,370	-	-	-
03.78 - Gis Section		510	539	566	589	590	590	-	-	-
03.79 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.80 - Heritage Section		529	441	463	482	475	475	-	-	-
03.81 - Town Planning Section		2,174	2,338	2,487	2,633	2,628	2,628	-	-	-
03.82 - Surveying & Valuations Division		468	517	548	681	662	662	-	-	-
03.83 - Land Surveying Section		1,331	1,793	1,753	2,501	1,968	1,968	-	-	-
03.84 - Building Control Division		10,381	10,522	9,170	10,929	10,886	10,886	-	-	-
03.85 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.86 - Led & Tourism Division		8,354	5,503	4,076	8,793	6,647	6,647	-	-	-
03.87 - Led Support Section		1,609	1,797	1,921	1,981	1,983	1,983	-	-	-
03.88 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.89 - Tourism Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.90 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.91 - Environmental Management Division		774	423	792	1,170	1,118	1,118	-	-	-
03.92 - Environmental Management System Section		1,594	1,166	1,142	1,198	1,200	1,200	-	-	-
03.93 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.94 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		448	492	549	588	584	584	-	-	-
03.95 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.96 - Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 05 - Community Services</b>		<b>396,946</b>	<b>471,415</b>	<b>482,113</b>	<b>497,736</b>	<b>524,157</b>	<b>524,157</b>	<b>549,821</b>	<b>561,431</b>	<b>626,474</b>
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Service		10,399	9,201	33,169	29,430	39,781	39,781	39,940	40,003	41,970
05.2 - Administrative Support Section		2,237	2,197	2,560	2,727	2,563	2,563	2,448	2,721	2,876
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Manage		461	1,213	1,208	1,274	1,280	1,280	1,204	1,432	1,519
05.4 - Parks Sport & Cemeteries Division		7,569	7,034	7,501	7,713	6,976	6,976	7,436	8,286	8,793
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration		1,043	1,731	1,717	2,521	1,544	1,544	1,718	1,782	1,847
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance		2,279	2,374	2,494	2,668	2,882	2,882	2,691	2,874	3,053
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration		2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance		4	16	14	38	8	8	24	25	26
05.9 - Gouda Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Gouda Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration		1	7	7	27	27	27	28	30	31
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance		650	811	890	946	964	964	826	875	928
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration		96	85	126	134	119	119	140	147	153
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance		1,811	1,790	1,546	1,794	1,752	1,752	1,623	1,944	2,065
05.15 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration		655	419	123	258	498	498	138	144	150
05.16 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Maintenance		2,310	2,103	1,974	1,900	1,442	1,442	1,513	1,619	1,717
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration		35	49	23	68	65	65	56	59	61
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance		832	785	870	1,036	1,078	1,078	745	795	844
05.19 - Parks Gis: Administration		11	13	3	9	3	3	4	4	4
05.20 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration		-	-	250	-	8	8	-	-	-
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance		695	1,826	2,189	1,910	1,238	1,238	1,611	1,721	1,831
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration		96	133	134	192	193	193	198	208	219
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance		3,087	3,279	3,658	4,180	3,980	3,980	4,183	4,573	4,854
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Administration		44	54	39	97	97	97	119	119	125
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Maintenance		2,069	2,728	2,520	2,576	2,585	2,585	2,479	2,724	2,892
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration		19	20	37	41	20	20	64	67	71
05.28 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Arboretum: Maintenance		809	1,021	864	1,215	1,156	1,156	1,164	1,299	1,378
05.30 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		1,503	1,596	2,433	2,016	1,844	1,844	1,758	1,848	1,939
05.33 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		4,752	4,768	4,571	5,001	4,980	4,980	5,221	5,787	6,131
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration		1,698	611	798	594	1,251	1,251	474	508	481
05.37 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		5,634	5,658	7,355	7,564	7,895	7,895	8,783	9,070	9,642
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration		6,252	4,673	1,262	1,015	1,375	1,375	2,004	1,233	1,282
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance		4,422	4,736	5,494	5,646	5,723	5,723	5,869	6,414	6,801
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration		27	53	140	64	54	54	138	141	143

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance		3,426	3,281	3,505	3,720	3,688	3,688	3,547	4,203	4,436
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration		5,838	6,181	6,830	6,709	6,986	6,986	7,245	7,510	7,780
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance		12	43	66	68	59	59	41	41	42
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration		-	5	-	3	-	-	19	20	25
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance		8	77	63	58	57	57	117	117	118
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration		1,275	1,626	1,369	1,928	1,750	1,750	1,583	1,653	1,740
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance		12,867	12,264	13,925	14,530	14,462	14,462	15,219	16,041	17,025
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.50 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		1,357	1,949	1,475	1,958	1,595	1,595	1,410	1,486	1,569
05.51 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		3,200	3,497	3,858	4,435	4,287	4,287	4,318	4,866	5,162
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.53 - Nursery: Administration		54	48	61	64	65	65	96	101	106
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance		1,056	1,297	1,676	1,770	1,575	1,575	1,594	1,689	1,793
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration		76	200	195	239	264	264	242	253	265
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance		1,511	1,680	1,600	1,853	1,616	1,616	1,553	1,657	1,761
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division		3,171	4,238	4,677	4,780	5,280	5,280	-	-	-
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section		585	438	781	17	572	572	-	-	-
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration		17,485	29,412	17,564	15,163	20,691	20,691	-	-	-
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance		9,827	9,749	10,759	12,132	10,802	10,802	-	-	-
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration		270	285	315	309	322	322	-	-	-
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance		946	1,187	911	1,390	819	819	-	-	-
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration		1,534	1,864	3,011	2,328	2,152	2,152	-	-	-
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance		9,055	9,298	10,139	11,000	11,247	11,247	-	-	-
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		1,216	938	748	1,133	855	855	-	-	-
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance		1,403	1,548	1,233	1,272	1,268	1,268	-	-	-
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		3,886	4,038	4,281	4,403	3,895	3,895	-	-	-
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration		92	76	49	117	117	117	-	-	-
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance		1	4	10	17	17	17	-	-	-
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration		138	60	55	91	91	91	-	-	-
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance		-	5	7	8	8	8	-	-	-
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration		1,396	12,166	18,214	14,581	14,484	14,484	-	-	-
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance		1	-	1	13	13	13	-	-	-
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		9,511	8,289	10,990	8,829	8,353	8,353	-	-	-
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance		7,799	5,677	4,112	18,627	18,673	18,673	-	-	-
05.57 - Public Facilities: Administration		235	175	187	192	233	233	202	211	221
05.58 - Public Facilities: Maintenance		4,866	5,132	5,336	5,464	5,665	5,665	5,548	6,248	6,628
05.59 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection		728	754	784	815	821	821	831	852	873
05.60 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.61 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		10	11	12	12	12	12	13	13	14
05.62 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.63 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		87,538	132,600	115,031	115,366	128,042	128,042	129,765	131,885	133,747
05.64 - Traffic Control Units		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.65 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.66 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.67 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.68 - Licensing Services Section		3,401	4,143	4,578	4,812	4,874	4,874	5,240	5,518	5,856
05.69 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.70 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.71 - Drivers Licensing Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.72 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.73 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.74 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.75 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.76 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.77 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.78 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		52,371	52,008	54,450	53,833	55,562	55,562	57,424	60,659	63,779
05.79 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		289	572	660	500	1,391	1,391	440	-	-
05.80 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.81 - Security Services Units: Administration		21	429	259	254	640	640	108	127	133
05.82 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.83 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.84 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.85 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.86 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		(2)	6	(7)	-	317	317	213	364	388
05.87 - Pound: Administration		305	421	553	1,502	1,252	1,252	1,202	1,257	1,315
05.88 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.89 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.90 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.91 - Pound: Maintenance		1	11	3	17	11	11	4	4	4
05.92 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.93 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.94 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		1,525	1,642	1,707	1,804	1,806	1,806	1,922	2,053	2,178
05.95 - Fire And Rescue Services		31,890	35,584	34,686	37,572	37,580	37,580	38,842	42,957	45,432
05.96 - Fire And Rescue Services : Maintenance		89	32	(9)	53	53	53	-	-	-
05.97 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration		5,271	4,320	3,885	3,948	3,878	3,878	4,112	4,391	4,657
05.98 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.99 - Training & Support Services: Administration		2,132	2,560	2,582	2,996	2,760	2,760	2,708	3,098	3,285
05.100 - Training & Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.101 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.102 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Sett		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,586	2,763	2,930
05.103 - Housing Administration Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	245	249	249
05.104 - Housing Rental Stock Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
05.105 - Evictions & Emergency Housing Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	868	909	952
05.106 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	66,699	69,783	72,546
05.107 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	38,780	24,639	66,460
05.108 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.111 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,277	3,790	3,945
05.113 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.114 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.115 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.116 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.119 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.120 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.121 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.122 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.123 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.125 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.126 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.127 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	(19)
05.128 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.129 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.130 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.131 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.132 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.133 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.134 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.135 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.136 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.137 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.138 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.139 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.140 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.141 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.142 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.143 - Housing Projects Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,957	2,093	2,220
05.144 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	14
05.145 - Housing Technical Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	711	756	802
05.146 - Financial Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	996	1,059	1,124
05.147 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Developmen		336	331	388	449	445	445	452	479	508
05.148 - Community Development Division		7,210	8,113	8,100	9,042	7,901	7,901	8,802	9,567	9,762
05.149 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.150 - Community Projects Section		9	9	10	10	10	10	11	11	11
05.151 - Gender Development		25	5	4	31	96	96	33	34	36
05.152 - Poverty Alleviation		233	268	356	283	714	714	1,302	893	937
05.153 - Elderly And Disabled		972	1,036	1,217	1,268	1,215	1,215	1,292	1,376	1,462
05.154 - Early Childhood Programme		61	124	83	208	128	128	-	-	-
05.155 - Vpuu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.156 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.157 - Youth Development		45	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	55
05.158 - Ward & Open Space Projects		229	258	286	289	322	322	345	366	388
05.159 - Facility Management Section		307	523	574	601	1,220	1,220	1,536	1,805	1,919
05.160 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.161 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration		729	685	766	765	800	800	841	894	946
05.162 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance		431	400	569	653	385	385	414	542	1,070
05.163 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration		1,118	1,072	1,131	1,146	1,111	1,111	1,179	1,250	1,325
05.164 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance		261	173	187	189	202	202	213	226	240
05.165 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration		1,415	1,164	1,157	377	507	507	442	462	484
05.166 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance		558	556	651	642	584	584	578	667	708
05.167 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration		507	419	496	525	534	534	556	581	613
05.168 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		623	618	649	666	670	670	594	683	725
05.169 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration		2,874	3,067	3,351	3,340	3,430	3,430	3,553	3,681	3,814
05.170 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3
05.171 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration		552	422	356	368	385	385	409	436	463
05.172 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.173 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration		219	260	254	261	271	271	292	311	331
05.174 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.175 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration		920	929	1,005	1,136	1,018	1,018	1,183	1,131	1,199
05.176 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Maintenance		231	193	230	223	252	252	264	281	297
05.177 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Administration		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.178 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	25	41	79	66	66	38	40	41
05.179 - Ambagsvallei Sport Hall: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.180 - Libraries & Information Services Division		23,265	24,591	24,571	26,636	26,474	26,474	27,612	30,151	31,910
05.181 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.182 - Library : Gouda		611	635	593	658	586	586	593	726	772
05.183 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.184 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.185 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		70	49	22	49	72	72	35	37	38
05.186 - Library : Wellington		62	619	49	64	26	26	27	28	29
05.187 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.188 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.189 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		1,599	1,727	1,754	296	267	267	254	298	315
05.190 - Library : Drakenstein		100	45	53	51	58	58	48	50	53
05.191 - Library : Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.192 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.193 - Library : Mbekweni		36	22	20	22	20	20	21	22	23
05.194 - Library : Saron		114	27	20	48	21	21	22	23	24

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
05.195 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.196 - Library : Groenheuvel		13	21	15	17	17	17	18	19	19
05.197 - Library : Groenheuvel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.198 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.199 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.200 - Library: Hermon		43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.201 - Satellite Library Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	539	539	572
<b>Vote 06 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>1,445,427</b>	<b>1,571,172</b>	<b>1,709,999</b>	<b>1,861,796</b>	<b>1,854,130</b>	<b>1,854,130</b>	<b>2,067,637</b>	<b>2,413,820</b>	<b>2,642,279</b>
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division		2,535	4,609	4,082	2,159	2,342	2,342	2,363	2,472	2,616
06.2 - Facilities And Other Property: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration		4,311	2,724	4,017	1,779	4,089	4,089	4,906	5,039	5,177
06.4 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance		3,290	3,498	3,971	4,042	3,881	3,881	4,167	4,482	4,764
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance		65	161	67	68	27	27	-	-	-
06.7 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration		6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8
06.8 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Maintenance		18	20	8	21	0	0	0	1	1
06.9 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Maintenance		-	1	300	2	1	1	1	1	1
06.11 - Office Buildings: Saron: Administration		5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
06.12 - Office Buildings: Saron: Maintenance		-	2	651	4	1	1	2	2	2
06.13 - Land And Buildings		15,495	17,332	18,046	12,298	13,000	13,000	24,821	24,832	24,718
06.14 - De Poort		81	42	1	-	20	20	-	-	-
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	6,116	6,474
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	442	743	789
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	16,350	25,024	25,178
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,634	12,387	13,145
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	334	346	359
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	678	1,022	1,085
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	216	226	236
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,650	12,775	13,546
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	788	1,004	1,065
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	959	1,432	1,519
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,364	4,688	4,982
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	106	111	116
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	89	93	97
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	23,492	25,110	16,857
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,178	8,396	8,607
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	17,275	19,040	20,976
06.42 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure Se		3,977	7,116	18,634	17,206	27,076	27,076	25,650	24,832	25,995
06.43 - Em Administrative Support Section		407	441	485	509	526	526	568	601	637
06.44 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil Engi		11,812	7,431	8,022	8,498	8,271	8,271	9,874	9,413	9,956
06.45 - Dem Administrative Support Section		978	996	1,119	1,215	1,186	1,186	1,279	1,359	1,444
06.46 - Senior Engineer: Water Services		47,840	36,574	39,648	49,987	46,518	46,518	51,442	61,941	64,236
06.47 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Service		-	4	-	8	-	-	-	-	-
06.48 - Water Services Operations Division		220	350	5,901	427	1,100	1,100	716	760	804
06.49 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		891	1,388	1,951	2,356	2,381	2,381	2,517	2,685	2,842
06.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.51 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		377	219	307	255	708	708	450	282	302
06.52 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.53 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.54 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		581	652	676	1,134	875	875	911	1,021	1,082
06.55 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.56 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.57 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.58 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.59 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.60 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.61 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Administration		18	-	2	26	-	-	27	28	29
06.62 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Maintenance		2	(176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.63 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration		728	695	720	722	772	772	819	865	914
06.64 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Maintenance		525	567	598	665	619	619	758	809	772
06.65 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration		52	46	38	83	84	84	91	97	104
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Maintenance		2,789	2,904	3,348	3,546	3,436	3,436	3,725	3,933	4,169
06.67 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration		9,619	12,532	5,077	12,785	13,188	13,188	13,203	12,686	12,390
06.68 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Maintenance		2,960	2,961	2,900	3,493	3,410	3,410	3,856	4,076	4,313
06.69 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration		38,538	41,062	44,218	44,604	45,142	45,142	47,157	49,112	50,879
06.70 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Maintenance		16,965	14,449	13,725	16,768	18,564	18,564	18,999	18,974	20,002
06.71 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		-	4	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
06.72 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		119	122	134	134	140	140	145	150	156
06.73 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Maintenance		31	-	-	5	5	5	5	6	6
06.74 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.75 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.76 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services		3,671	3,956	7,498	7,834	7,975	7,975	8,447	14,714	16,119
06.77 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section		326	519	523	650	81	81	85	90	94
06.78 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration		2,708	2,547	2,730	3,026	3,072	3,072	3,240	3,440	3,631
06.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance		2,818	3,033	3,093	4,050	3,942	3,942	4,192	4,805	5,103
06.80 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		4,232	4,678	4,853	5,135	4,995	4,995	5,107	5,305	5,367
06.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
06.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		16,519	16,087	13,937	15,474	19,296	19,296	20,507	22,392	24,087
06.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Administ		39	16	9	34	15	15	53	37	38
06.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Administ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maintena		1,101	1,200	1,264	1,369	1,401	1,401	1,619	1,596	1,688
06.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maintena		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Administra		15,190	22,487	22,659	21,154	21,229	21,229	20,485	19,824	18,862
06.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Administra		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Maintenan		1,991	1,936	1,791	1,914	2,608	2,608	2,396	1,964	2,080
06.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Maintenan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		15,124	15,950	17,622	17,305	18,051	18,051	18,703	19,376	20,074
06.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenance		321	252	259	271	278	278	394	417	441
06.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration		87	91	104	103	107	107	111	115	119
06.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		629	1,076	1,204	1,251	1,591	1,591	1,582	1,777	1,899
06.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.100 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.101 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.102 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		2,839	4,009	4,068	3,985	4,009	4,009	3,849	3,712	3,515
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.104 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.105 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		1,094	1,523	1,319	1,470	1,377	1,377	1,432	1,588	1,681
06.106 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		31	34	37	37	38	38	40	41	43
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.108 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		241	126	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
06.109 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.110 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		148	156	172	169	176	176	182	189	196
06.111 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		1	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
06.113 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.114 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.115 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		21,667	29,931	29,246	26,838	29,676	29,676	26,933	31,236	30,496
06.116 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.117 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		7,656	7,932	10,035	10,490	10,216	10,216	14,085	15,969	16,804
06.118 - Tanker Services: Administration		8	15	12	19	19	19	100	21	22
06.119 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.120 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		511	573	617	666	716	716	761	806	853
06.121 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.122 - Waste Water Pump Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.123 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.124 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		3,693	5,513	6,796	6,692	6,577	6,577	5,539	6,071	6,404
06.125 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Administration		-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
06.126 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance		418	220	241	281	259	259	332	319	337
06.127 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.128 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.129 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engin		24	36	28	35	36	36	50	38	40
06.130 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Engin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.131 - Planning Design & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.132 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.133 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.134 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		3,290	3,673	3,193	4,463	4,405	4,405	4,755	5,163	5,463
06.135 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		3,594	3,995	3,947	4,273	4,191	4,191	4,720	5,016	5,293
06.136 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.137 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section		4	0	10,000	20,001	20,001	20,001	10,001	30,001	1
06.138 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration		54	57	63	62	65	65	67	70	72
06.139 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance		826	800	821	848	848	848	888	925	968
06.140 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.141 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.142 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.143 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.144 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		85,290	97,117	102,170	103,877	107,374	107,374	103,822	107,331	110,011
06.145 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		-	(5)	-	-	43	43	-	-	-
06.146 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance		7,562	7,255	8,143	9,023	8,499	8,499	7,268	7,845	8,250
06.147 - Streets: Wellington: Administration		7,333	10,011	10,146	10,174	10,095	10,095	9,864	9,761	9,486
06.148 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance		610	1,251	597	1,407	1,369	1,369	1,354	1,416	1,481
06.149 - Streets: Saron: Administration		658	734	789	812	776	776	821	875	930
06.150 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance		400	419	483	533	516	516	434	454	475
06.151 - Streets: Gouda: Administration		5	7	7	4	4	4	4	4	4
06.152 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance		81	32	190	196	196	196	142	149	156
06.153 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)		1,519	1,657	1,685	1,874	1,307	1,307	1,315	1,515	1,606
06.154 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)		946	1,069	1,121	1,190	1,134	1,134	982	1,391	1,473
06.155 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.156 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.157 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.158 - Storm Water Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.159 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	206	98	17
06.160 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance		108	155	468	470	467	467	2,147	2,044	2,147
06.161 - Storm Water: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.162 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89
06.163 - Storm Water: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.164 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	112	117	123
06.165 - Storm Water: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.166 - Storm Water: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	58	60	63
06.167 - Senior Engineer: Civil Engineering Support Service		1,457	1,583	1,512	1,582	1,619	1,619	-	2,120	2,251
06.168 - Development Applications Section: Administration		4,115	5,462	5,475	7,272	8,094	8,094	6,792	7,380	7,802
06.169 - Development Applications Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.170 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Adminis		6,116	6,403	7,190	8,175	7,973	7,973	8,576	9,062	9,545
06.171 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Mainten		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.172 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Admi		2,139	2,221	2,339	2,468	2,433	2,433	2,579	2,765	2,935



WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
06.173 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Main		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.174 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Te		878,207	958,084	1,081,246	1,187,366	1,154,667	1,154,667	1,247,680	1,506,694	1,752,590
06.175 - Electricity Administrative Support		11,920	12,612	13,476	14,501	14,617	14,617	15,425	16,284	17,239
06.176 - Operations And Maintenance Division		5,628	6,742	6,508	6,601	7,593	7,593	7,953	8,327	8,702
06.177 - Substations: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.178 - Substations: Maintenance		15,302	11,651	16,183	19,443	19,631	19,631	20,583	22,339	23,492
06.179 - Lines: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.180 - Lines: Maintenance		8,576	8,288	8,947	10,748	11,147	11,147	11,430	12,544	13,226
06.181 - Cables: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.182 - Cables: Maintenance		913	1,391	1,762	953	953	953	995	1,040	1,087
06.183 - Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.184 - Support Services: Maintenance		3,637	3,367	3,868	4,604	5,382	5,382	5,442	5,893	6,175
06.185 - Wellington & Surroundings: Administration		94	94	99	121	383	383	380	400	422
06.186 - Wellington & Surroundings: Maintenance		11,038	11,785	12,987	13,814	13,911	13,911	13,846	15,212	16,121
06.187 - Control Room Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.188 - Planning Design & Construction Division		4	3	-	4	4	4	-	-	-
06.189 - Planning & Design Section		3,097	3,343	3,551	3,726	3,778	3,778	4,012	4,300	4,556
06.190 - Gis & Asset Management Section		852	867	942	995	1,039	1,039	1,104	1,186	1,258
06.191 - Construction Section		4,232	4,504	4,915	4,806	5,182	5,182	3,229	6,423	589
06.192 - Energy Management & Control Division		1,042	1,269	1,368	1,432	1,499	1,499	312	1,706	1,806
06.193 - Enenergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy Se		6,867	2,132	2,268	2,374	1,978	1,978	1,986	2,258	2,391
06.194 - Metering Services Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.195 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance		9,699	9,911	9,665	10,981	11,048	11,048	12,225	16,030	14,093
06.196 - Remote Meter Reading: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.197 - Remote Meter Reading: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.198 - Metering Audits: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.199 - Metering Audits: Maintenance		17	-	-	91	53	53	60	63	66
06.200 - Loss Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.201 - Specialised Support Section		6,127	5,946	6,322	7,588	8,306	8,306	6,719	7,082	7,452
06.202 - Service Connections: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.203 - Service Connections: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.204 - Service Connections: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.205 - Service Connections: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.206 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project Manage		0	(62)	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
06.207 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division		1,084	1,134	1,184	1,237	1,240	1,240	1,294	1,385	1,467
06.208 - Fleet Management Section: Administration		849	918	1,106	1,135	1,133	1,133	11,347	11,901	12,480
06.209 - Fleet Management Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.210 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration		394	360	1,641	1,787	1,784	1,784	1,810	1,839	1,868
06.211 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration		47,416	56,763	19,229	24,225	19,019	19,019	19,589	19,889	18,862
06.212 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance		4,108	3,804	4,224	6,273	5,579	5,579	6,348	6,990	7,424
06.213 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administratio		6,981	6,544	7,369	7,814	6,664	6,664	7,819	8,112	8,415
06.214 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.215 - Welding Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.216 - Welding Section: Maintenance		574	701	961	999	943	943	1,005	1,070	1,136
06.217 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.218 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		601	823	1,753	1,780	2,058	2,058	2,186	2,350	2,493
06.219 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.220 - Building Projects & Management Section		1,460	1,570	1,815	1,703	1,718	1,718	2,018	1,922	2,042
06.221 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.222 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		1,004	1,176	1,439	1,327	1,551	1,551	1,625	1,720	1,823
06.223 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		4,542	5,130	5,554	5,703	6,085	6,085	6,639	6,994	7,435
06.224 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.225 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.226 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.227 - Preventative Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.228 - Project Management (Pmu) Division		3,874	4,695	2,985	3,430	3,396	3,396	3,631	3,295	3,477
06.229 - Epwp		10,850	19,093	17,508	20,456	25,258	25,258	22,432	18,069	18,069
<b>Vote 07 - Internal Audit</b>		<b>7,720</b>	<b>8,724</b>	<b>9,165</b>	<b>9,688</b>	<b>9,693</b>	<b>9,693</b>	<b>10,436</b>	<b>10,989</b>	<b>11,642</b>
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive		451	746	724	768	763	763	964	875	916
07.2 - Compliance Audit Division		6,233	6,864	7,264	7,667	7,675	7,675	8,139	8,682	9,208
07.3 - Performance Audit Division		1,036	1,113	1,177	1,254	1,255	1,255	1,334	1,432	1,518
<b>Vote 08 - Risk Management</b>		<b>1,770</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,023</b>	<b>2,196</b>	<b>3,311</b>	<b>3,311</b>	<b>2,858</b>	<b>3,068</b>	<b>3,250</b>
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section		1,770	2,110	2,023	2,196	3,311	3,311	2,858	3,068	3,250
<b>Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management</b>		<b>5,021</b>	<b>5,715</b>	<b>5,756</b>	<b>6,637</b>	<b>6,213</b>	<b>6,213</b>	<b>5,559</b>	<b>6,162</b>	<b>6,486</b>
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms		1,602	1,826	1,962	2,516	2,164	2,164	2,184	2,283	2,370
09.2 - Idp Section		2,773	3,111	3,035	3,330	3,262	3,262	2,971	3,164	3,357
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section		647	778	759	791	787	787	405	716	759
<b>Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing</b>		<b>3,911</b>	<b>4,339</b>	<b>4,914</b>	<b>5,839</b>	<b>6,383</b>	<b>6,383</b>	<b>5,584</b>	<b>5,897</b>	<b>6,239</b>
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division		1,469	1,686	1,902	2,780	3,321	3,321	2,396	2,492	2,625
10.3 - Communication Section		2,443	2,654	3,012	3,059	3,062	3,062	3,188	3,405	3,614
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>2,325,998</b>	<b>2,476,201</b>	<b>2,624,201</b>	<b>2,878,003</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>3,064,960</b>	<b>3,453,282</b>	<b>3,771,846</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>84,073</b>	<b>101,327</b>	<b>143,478</b>	<b>37,812</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>372,062</b>	<b>614,957</b>	<b>581,685</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1,171,403	1,222,752	1,387,790	1,491,502	1,434,602	1,434,602	1,434,602	1,510,137	1,864,274	2,142,638
Service charges - Water	2	163,949	152,068	171,167	188,808	187,808	187,808	187,808	215,254	219,644	228,721
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	116,384	123,949	128,521	137,099	140,876	140,876	140,876	151,600	156,754	165,580
Service charges - Waste Management	2	124,370	128,407	138,893	149,217	152,930	152,930	152,930	165,183	170,382	179,834
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,874	11,575	19,181	14,124	14,124	14,124	14,124	15,085	15,829	16,569
Agency services		-	17,488	16,708	18,469	18,469	18,469	18,469	19,282	20,150	21,056
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		6,422	7,085	7,271	7,539	9,073	9,073	9,073	9,753	10,605	11,537
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6,153	5,223	9,673	6,000	17,500	17,500	17,500	35,000	23,000	23,000
Dividends											
Rent on Land		8	9	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9
Rental from Fixed Assets		15,983	5,181	5,241	5,080	4,097	4,097	4,097	5,587	4,799	4,025
Licence and permits		-	7	396	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,445	3,614	3,784
Operational Revenue		18,692	12,017	13,739	6,326	6,446	6,446	6,446	6,215	6,512	6,814
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	311,892	343,711	416,884	421,689	434,101	434,101	434,101	455,372	472,701	490,532
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	12,383	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		82,126	128,603	105,224	107,354	120,113	120,113	120,113	120,113	120,113	120,113
Licences or permits		5,695	2,615	3,175	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		193,366	233,236	204,172	252,396	234,608	234,608	234,608	278,722	281,141	348,496
Interest		852	1,060	1,171	1,060	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,622	1,702	1,785
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,521	8,986
Gains on disposal of Assets		(2,639)	3,154	7,938	14,238	14,238	14,238	14,238	-	-	-
Other Gains		1,826	3,427	12,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>2,229,357</b>	<b>2,401,570</b>	<b>2,649,867</b>	<b>2,836,566</b>	<b>2,793,827</b>	<b>2,793,827</b>	<b>2,793,827</b>	<b>2,992,382</b>	<b>3,379,750</b>	<b>3,773,480</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	665,366	711,273	720,232	793,646	793,452	793,452	793,452	834,245	909,542	965,757
Remuneration of councillors		31,027	31,101	31,654	35,255	35,255	35,255	35,255	37,159	38,943	40,812
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	768,631	814,164	949,724	1,030,974	994,574	994,574	994,574	1,104,485	1,360,124	1,598,510
Inventory consumed	8	65,713	67,291	88,188	83,635	100,384	100,384	100,384	105,239	108,737	115,395
Debt impairment	3	153,488	175,487	117,215	146,752	183,164	183,164	183,164	159,517	180,971	183,841
Depreciation and amortisation		216,017	227,235	243,355	246,074	255,000	255,000	255,000	264,180	273,690	283,543
Interest		178,731	179,831	180,162	176,521	176,521	176,521	176,521	167,161	158,991	147,644
Contracted services		143,553	143,150	142,623	209,869	194,770	194,770	194,770	231,514	231,962	285,177
Transfers and subsidies		16,657	8,534	15,344	27,160	25,117	25,117	25,117	18,245	36,910	6,910
Irrecoverable debts written off											
Operational costs		87,114	109,233	121,773	128,117	127,892	127,892	127,892	143,216	153,412	144,256
Losses on disposal of Assets		(392)	8,848	6,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		93	52	7,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>2,325,998</b>	<b>2,476,201</b>	<b>2,624,201</b>	<b>2,878,003</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>3,064,960</b>	<b>3,453,282</b>	<b>3,771,846</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(96,641)</b>	<b>(74,631)</b>	<b>25,666</b>	<b>(41,437)</b>	<b>(92,302)</b>	<b>(92,302)</b>	<b>(92,302)</b>	<b>(72,579)</b>	<b>(73,532)</b>	<b>1,634</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	144,939	143,772	107,364	79,249	129,986	129,986	129,986	444,641	688,489	580,051
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	35,775	32,187	10,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>84,073</b>	<b>101,327</b>	<b>143,478</b>	<b>37,812</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>372,062</b>	<b>614,957</b>	<b>581,685</b>
Income Tax											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>84,073</b>	<b>101,327</b>	<b>143,478</b>	<b>37,812</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>372,062</b>	<b>614,957</b>	<b>581,685</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>84,073</b>	<b>101,327</b>	<b>143,478</b>	<b>37,812</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>372,062</b>	<b>614,957</b>	<b>581,685</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>84,073</b>	<b>101,327</b>	<b>143,478</b>	<b>37,812</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>37,683</b>	<b>372,062</b>	<b>614,957</b>	<b>581,685</b>

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		644	1,103	534	4,070	8,795	8,795	8,795	3,105	3,110	3,165
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		1,268	2,355	4,453	10,800	7,576	7,576	7,576	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		702	1,706	3,448	800	2,743	2,743	2,743	800	2,300	2,450
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		14,903	30,086	44,259	38,631	83,998	83,998	83,998	355,323	618,719	525,608
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>17,516</b>	<b>35,250</b>	<b>52,694</b>	<b>54,301</b>	<b>103,112</b>	<b>103,112</b>	<b>103,112</b>	<b>359,228</b>	<b>624,129</b>	<b>531,223</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		1	21	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		1,766	518	1,216	2,000	1,461	1,461	1,461	2,968	90	50
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		5,591	3,418	10,496	130	298	298	298	500	8,802	4,460
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		33,229	20,238	2,212	9,154	10,009	10,009	10,009	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		30,818	24,942	28,531	22,300	17,120	17,120	17,120	49,569	26,560	24,530
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		180,602	137,240	61,756	42,625	63,949	63,949	63,949	45,157	14,105	9,707
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		30	1	-	43	43	43	43	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	9	10	5	5	5	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		206	17	131	47	47	47	47	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>252,242</b>	<b>186,396</b>	<b>104,358</b>	<b>76,309</b>	<b>92,942</b>	<b>92,942</b>	<b>92,942</b>	<b>98,195</b>	<b>49,557</b>	<b>38,747</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>269,758</b>	<b>221,646</b>	<b>157,051</b>	<b>130,609</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>457,423</b>	<b>673,686</b>	<b>569,970</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>11,174</b>	<b>6,736</b>	<b>16,160</b>	<b>14,708</b>	<b>34,697</b>	<b>34,697</b>	<b>34,697</b>	<b>20,908</b>	<b>20,322</b>	<b>19,997</b>
Executive and council		98	290	55	220	368	368	368	-	50	50
Finance and administration		11,076	6,446	16,100	14,488	34,328	34,328	34,328	20,908	20,272	19,947
Internal audit		-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>61,740</b>	<b>45,715</b>	<b>29,999</b>	<b>32,930</b>	<b>31,862</b>	<b>31,862</b>	<b>31,862</b>	<b>49,630</b>	<b>28,760</b>	<b>26,930</b>
Community and social services		2,361	782	1,379	1,300	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,850	2,800	3,950
Sport and recreation		22,856	20,965	18,951	9,250	8,369	8,369	8,369	8,100	1,900	2,000
Public safety		2,789	1,534	3,154	4,680	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,135	1,545	1,465
Housing		33,734	22,433	6,515	17,700	15,349	15,349	15,349	33,545	22,515	19,515
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>57,449</b>	<b>73,756</b>	<b>35,902</b>	<b>18,781</b>	<b>27,962</b>	<b>27,962</b>	<b>27,962</b>	<b>34,619</b>	<b>30,817</b>	<b>25,683</b>
Planning and development		283	154	14	70	65	65	65	-	8,696	4,348
Road transport		57,166	73,601	35,888	18,711	27,898	27,898	27,898	34,619	22,121	21,335
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>139,186</b>	<b>95,440</b>	<b>74,990</b>	<b>64,190</b>	<b>101,533</b>	<b>101,533</b>	<b>101,533</b>	<b>352,266</b>	<b>593,787</b>	<b>497,360</b>
Energy sources		53,543	63,722	45,042	29,946	64,529	64,529	64,529	41,401	41,340	46,711
Water management		51,574	16,551	15,571	6,803	10,035	10,035	10,035	27,205	17,868	16,842
Waste water management		31,530	12,055	6,153	19,791	23,925	23,925	23,925	275,810	530,620	430,587
Waste management		2,539	3,113	8,224	7,650	3,044	3,044	3,044	7,850	3,960	3,220
Other		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>269,758</b>	<b>221,646</b>	<b>157,051</b>	<b>130,609</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>457,423</b>	<b>673,686</b>	<b>569,970</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		88,613	75,212	67,928	62,599	67,182	67,182	67,182	347,762	581,903	487,001
Provincial Government		54,569	65,630	23,964	15,400	20,993	20,993	20,993	35,533	9,826	10,435
District Municipality		-	-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		1,527	2,854	17,713	1,250	31,003	31,003	31,003	8,500	8,000	8,000
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>144,709</b>	<b>143,697</b>	<b>112,773</b>	<b>79,249</b>	<b>119,178</b>	<b>119,178</b>	<b>119,178</b>	<b>391,795</b>	<b>599,730</b>	<b>505,436</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>93,963</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>31,085</b>	<b>77,950</b>	<b>44,278</b>	<b>51,360</b>	<b>76,876</b>	<b>76,876</b>	<b>76,876</b>	<b>65,629</b>	<b>73,957</b>	<b>64,534</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>269,758</b>	<b>221,646</b>	<b>157,051</b>	<b>130,609</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>457,423</b>	<b>673,686</b>	<b>569,970</b>





















Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Total Capital Expenditure	1	269,758	221,646	157,051	130,609	196,054	196,054	196,054	457,423	673,686	569,970

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		77,549	138,781	229,884	278,797	240,572	240,572	240,572	296,063	387,327	537,472
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	318,042	292,075	351,756	264,928	264,928	264,928	264,928	384,379	431,636	476,338
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	45,411	51,559	52,295	47,428	47,428	47,428	47,428	49,278	51,200	53,197
Current portion of non-current receivables		105	157	27	15	15	15	15	-	-	-
Inventory	2	26,337	23,344	36,142	28,451	28,451	28,451	28,451	28,451	28,451	28,451
VAT		755	19,456	24,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current assets		62,602	52,452	49,884	56,656	56,656	56,656	56,656	74,637	85,832	98,707
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>530,802</b>	<b>577,825</b>	<b>744,794</b>	<b>676,276</b>	<b>638,050</b>	<b>638,050</b>	<b>638,050</b>	<b>832,808</b>	<b>984,447</b>	<b>1,194,165</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		39,558	45,620	58,493	51,201	51,201	51,201	51,201	58,493	58,493	58,493
Property, plant and equipment	3	6,126,283	6,178,955	6,563,309	6,263,058	6,329,153	6,329,153	6,329,153	6,878,413	7,550,836	8,120,291
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets		41,224	40,374	47,634	40,374	40,374	40,374	40,374	52,397	57,637	63,400
Intangible assets		5,268	5,255	4,615	4,092	3,442	3,442	3,442	3,912	5,250	5,775
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		329	272	95	24	24	24	24	19	19	19
Other non-current assets											
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>6,212,744</b>	<b>6,270,476</b>	<b>6,674,146</b>	<b>6,358,749</b>	<b>6,424,194</b>	<b>6,424,194</b>	<b>6,424,194</b>	<b>6,993,235</b>	<b>7,672,235</b>	<b>8,247,978</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>6,743,546</b>	<b>6,848,301</b>	<b>7,418,939</b>	<b>7,035,025</b>	<b>7,062,244</b>	<b>7,062,244</b>	<b>7,062,244</b>	<b>7,826,042</b>	<b>8,656,682</b>	<b>9,442,142</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		19,682	18,556	78,715	78,688	78,688	78,688	78,688	84,460	90,825	102,172
Consumer deposits		52,607	59,110	65,331	69,536	69,536	69,536	69,536	81,691	93,945	108,036
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	387,805	358,675	267,905	358,417	358,417	358,417	358,417	367,200	376,450	383,500
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	29,952	18,528	11,701	9,250	9,250	9,250	9,250	8,000	8,000	8,000
Provision		101,423	90,873	82,341	95,576	95,576	95,576	95,576	109,913	126,400	145,360
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		1,718	1,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>593,186</b>	<b>547,155</b>	<b>505,993</b>	<b>611,467</b>	<b>611,467</b>	<b>611,467</b>	<b>611,467</b>	<b>651,264</b>	<b>695,619</b>	<b>747,068</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	1,636,957	1,618,401	1,539,713	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,458,338	1,373,878	1,283,053
Provision	7	348,514	422,455	458,059	431,925	431,925	431,925	431,925	555,459	582,677	610,063
Long term portion of trade payables											
Other non-current liabilities											
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>1,985,471</b>	<b>2,040,856</b>	<b>1,997,771</b>	<b>1,968,952</b>	<b>1,968,952</b>	<b>1,968,952</b>	<b>1,968,952</b>	<b>2,013,797</b>	<b>1,956,555</b>	<b>1,893,116</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,578,657</b>	<b>2,588,011</b>	<b>2,503,764</b>	<b>2,580,419</b>	<b>2,580,419</b>	<b>2,580,419</b>	<b>2,580,419</b>	<b>2,665,062</b>	<b>2,652,174</b>	<b>2,640,184</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>4,164,889</b>	<b>4,260,290</b>	<b>4,915,175</b>	<b>4,454,606</b>	<b>4,481,825</b>	<b>4,481,825</b>	<b>4,481,825</b>	<b>5,160,981</b>	<b>6,004,508</b>	<b>6,801,959</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	2,691,691	2,813,311	3,101,852	2,960,207	2,987,426	2,987,426	2,987,426	3,339,984	4,185,838	4,985,382
Reserves and funds	9	1,473,198	1,446,979	1,813,323	1,494,399	1,494,399	1,494,399	1,494,399	1,820,997	1,818,670	1,816,576
Other											
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>4,164,889</b>	<b>4,260,290</b>	<b>4,915,175</b>	<b>4,454,606</b>	<b>4,481,825</b>	<b>4,481,825</b>	<b>4,481,825</b>	<b>5,160,981</b>	<b>6,004,508</b>	<b>6,801,959</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		304,628	342,406	407,320	401,664	414,077	414,077	414,077	438,779	455,494	472,696
Service charges		1,433,699	1,593,352	1,764,594	1,893,306	1,842,895	1,842,895	1,842,895	1,970,240	2,325,216	2,619,639
Other revenue		85,123	59,597	76,052	78,987	68,038	68,038	68,038	71,246	81,056	82,865
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	303,917	375,863	228,347	252,396	232,310	232,310	232,310	278,722	281,141	348,496
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	100,176	79,249	127,402	127,402	127,402	444,641	688,489	580,051
Interest		12,562	8,739	10,644	6,000	17,500	17,500	17,500	35,000	23,000	23,000
Dividends		13	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(1,701,989)	(1,890,664)	(2,122,451)	(2,281,496)	(2,246,222)	(2,246,222)	(2,246,222)	(2,455,858)	(2,802,720)	(3,149,907)
Interest		(121,389)	(179,831)	(180,162)	(176,521)	(176,521)	(176,521)	(176,521)	(167,161)	(158,991)	(147,644)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	(8,534)	–	(27,160)	(25,222)	(25,222)	(25,222)	(18,245)	(36,910)	(6,910)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>316,564</b>	<b>300,936</b>	<b>284,520</b>	<b>226,426</b>	<b>254,257</b>	<b>254,257</b>	<b>254,257</b>	<b>597,365</b>	<b>855,776</b>	<b>822,285</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2,793	3,116	8,298	14,238	14,238	14,238	14,238	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		551	4	–	567	–	–	–	5	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		37	77	(2)	45	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(269,567)	(224,552)	(221,744)	(130,609)	(196,054)	(196,054)	(196,054)	(457,423)	(673,686)	(569,970)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(266,185)</b>	<b>(221,355)</b>	<b>(213,449)</b>	<b>(115,759)</b>	<b>(181,816)</b>	<b>(181,816)</b>	<b>(181,816)</b>	<b>(457,418)</b>	<b>(673,686)</b>	<b>(569,970)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		(3,313)	(1,718)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(4,398)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(30,972)	(19,682)	(19,969)	(78,688)	(78,688)	(78,688)	(78,688)	(84,460)	(90,825)	(102,172)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(38,683)</b>	<b>(21,400)</b>	<b>(19,969)</b>	<b>(78,688)</b>	<b>(78,688)</b>	<b>(78,688)</b>	<b>(78,688)</b>	<b>(84,460)</b>	<b>(90,825)</b>	<b>(102,172)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	65,854	80,600	138,781	246,819	246,819	246,819	246,819	240,577	296,063	387,327
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	77,549	138,781	189,884	278,797	240,572	240,572	240,572	296,063	387,327	537,472

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	77,549	138,781	189,884	278,797	240,572	240,572	240,572	296,063	387,327	537,472
Other current investments > 90 days		0	-	40,000	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>77,632</b>	<b>138,781</b>	<b>229,884</b>	<b>278,797</b>	<b>240,572</b>	<b>240,572</b>	<b>240,572</b>	<b>296,063</b>	<b>387,327</b>	<b>537,472</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		29,952	18,528	11,701	9,250	9,250	9,250	9,250	8,000	8,000	8,000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(196)	38,345	(110,400)	67,616	69,361	69,361	69,361	(36,916)	(75,347)	(113,287)
Other provisions		-	-	-	22,658	22,658	22,658	22,658	109,913	126,400	145,360
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	31,085	77,950	44,278	51,360	76,876	76,876	76,876	65,629	73,957	64,534
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>60,841</b>	<b>134,823</b>	<b>(54,421)</b>	<b>150,884</b>	<b>178,144</b>	<b>178,144</b>	<b>178,144</b>	<b>146,626</b>	<b>133,009</b>	<b>104,607</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>16,791</b>	<b>3,959</b>	<b>284,304</b>	<b>127,913</b>	<b>62,427</b>	<b>62,427</b>	<b>62,427</b>	<b>149,437</b>	<b>254,318</b>	<b>432,865</b>



WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	<b>118,841</b>	<b>106,064</b>	<b>73,069</b>	<b>47,580</b>	<b>97,962</b>	<b>97,962</b>	<b>177,116</b>	<b>104,571</b>	<b>60,406</b>
Roads Infrastructure		9,430	8,062	4,305	460	460	460	3,450	480	4,900
Storm water Infrastructure		200	-	-	2,600	2,598	2,598	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		48,718	65,208	28,804	1,000	30,321	30,321	11,250	24,150	21,150
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,161	3,378	5,049	4,680	4,482	4,482	16,778	2,585	2,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		10,532	11,567	4,453	10,810	8,986	8,986	112,300	48,130	7,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,394	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2,909	2,846	642	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>80,345</b>	<b>91,668</b>	<b>43,253</b>	<b>19,550</b>	<b>46,847</b>	<b>46,847</b>	<b>143,778</b>	<b>75,345</b>	<b>36,050</b>
Community Facilities		3,100	5,224	3,657	553	1,753	1,753	400	1,500	2,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,725	303	717	-	330	330	-	1,000	1,500
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7,826</b>	<b>5,527</b>	<b>4,374</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		5,440	684	9,218	6,561	15,065	15,065	9,858	3,530	650
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>5,440</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>9,218</b>	<b>6,561</b>	<b>15,065</b>	<b>15,065</b>	<b>9,858</b>	<b>3,530</b>	<b>650</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,221	479	195	1,800	1,150	1,150	3,310	510	515
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>1,221</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>3,310</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>515</b>
Computer Equipment		4,399	1,791	2,756	3,670	9,245	9,245	2,600	2,745	2,800
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,226	753	410	720	912	912	404	370	209
Machinery and Equipment		3,023	3,727	6,108	10,226	8,957	8,957	9,280	7,112	6,182
Transport Assets		1,270	1,436	6,754	4,200	13,403	13,403	6,485	12,460	10,000
Land		14,090	-	-	300	300	300	1,000	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	<b>22,284</b>	<b>11,933</b>	<b>7,953</b>	<b>22,713</b>	<b>21,876</b>	<b>21,876</b>	<b>21,934</b>	<b>12,429</b>	<b>8,076</b>
Roads Infrastructure		11,155	6,013	4,000	10,000	14,859	14,859	15,169	10,696	6,348
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,295	4,009	2,222	6,000	6,090	6,090	600	400	420
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		57	-	-	1,350	-	-	450	25	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	174	1,065	5,150	550	550	5,100	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>20,507</b>	<b>10,197</b>	<b>7,286</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>21,499</b>	<b>21,499</b>	<b>21,559</b>	<b>11,121</b>	<b>6,768</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		179	443	586	195	333	333	375	308	308
Housing		1,598	1,294	81	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>1,778</b>	<b>1,736</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>1,308</b>	<b>1,308</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	18	45	45	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	128,633	103,649	76,030	60,316	76,216	76,216	258,373	556,686	501,488
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		36,456	61,360	29,264	3,150	7,414	7,414	13,150	16,141	13,435
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,850	3,500	3,500
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	14,268	21,946	27,186	27,186	28,601	29,193	32,574
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		45,288	15,783	11,249	6,000	9,721	9,721	13,470	15,783	14,342
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		24,510	8,934	6,300	16,360	20,904	20,904	191,487	488,669	430,587
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>106,254</b>	<b>86,077</b>	<b>61,081</b>	<b>52,456</b>	<b>70,225</b>	<b>70,225</b>	<b>252,558</b>	<b>553,286</b>	<b>494,438</b>
Community Facilities		3,011	1,995	3,224	-	21	21	-	100	100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,760	15,269	11,164	7,561	5,546	5,546	3,800	900	500
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>18,771</b>	<b>17,263</b>	<b>14,388</b>	<b>7,561</b>	<b>5,568</b>	<b>5,568</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		75	309	561	200	368	368	2,015	2,400	6,450
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>75</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>2,015</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>6,450</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3,532	-	-	100	55	55	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>269,758</b>	<b>221,646</b>	<b>157,051</b>	<b>130,609</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>457,423</b>	<b>673,686</b>	<b>569,970</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		57,041	75,435	37,569	13,610	22,733	22,733	31,769	27,317	24,683
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		200	-	-	7,600	7,598	7,598	5,850	3,500	3,500
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		58,014	69,217	45,294	28,946	63,596	63,596	40,451	53,743	54,144
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		52,449	19,161	16,298	10,680	14,202	14,202	30,488	18,368	16,842
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		35,099	20,501	10,753	28,520	29,891	29,891	304,237	536,824	438,087
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1,394	780	1,065	5,150	550	550	5,100	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		2,909	2,846	642	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>207,106</b>	<b>187,941</b>	<b>111,621</b>	<b>94,506</b>	<b>138,571</b>	<b>138,571</b>	<b>417,895</b>	<b>639,752</b>	<b>537,256</b>
Community Facilities		6,112	7,218	6,881	553	1,775	1,775	400	1,600	2,600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20,486	15,572	11,881	7,561	5,876	5,876	3,800	1,900	2,000
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>26,597</b>	<b>22,790</b>	<b>18,762</b>	<b>8,114</b>	<b>7,651</b>	<b>7,651</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>4,600</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5,694	1,436	10,365	6,956	15,766	15,766	12,248	6,238	7,408
Housing		1,598	1,294	81	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>7,293</b>	<b>2,730</b>	<b>10,446</b>	<b>6,956</b>	<b>15,766</b>	<b>15,766</b>	<b>12,248</b>	<b>7,238</b>	<b>8,408</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,221	479	195	1,800	1,150	1,150	3,310	510	515
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>1,221</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>3,310</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>515</b>
Computer Equipment		4,399	1,791	2,756	3,670	9,245	9,245	2,600	2,745	2,800
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,226	753	410	720	912	912	404	370	209
Machinery and Equipment		6,555	3,727	6,108	10,326	9,012	9,012	9,280	7,112	6,182
Transport Assets		1,270	1,436	6,754	4,218	13,448	13,448	6,485	12,460	10,000
Land		14,090	-	-	300	300	300	1,000	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>269,758</b>	<b>221,646</b>	<b>157,051</b>	<b>130,609</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>457,423</b>	<b>673,686</b>	<b>569,970</b>

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	5,110,689	5,979,383	6,548,369	6,358,725	6,424,170	6,424,170	6,993,216	7,672,216	8,247,959
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		589,600	630,776	686,399	13,610	22,733	22,733	31,769	27,317	24,683
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		76,963	100,476	121,237	7,600	7,598	7,598	5,850	3,500	3,500
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		951,882	1,074,632	1,111,159	28,946	63,596	63,596	40,451	53,743	54,144
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		732,668	996,638	978,189	10,680	14,202	14,202	30,488	18,368	16,842
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		672,465	1,095,536	1,119,359	28,520	29,891	29,891	304,237	536,824	438,087
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		48,230	64,410	67,975	5,150	550	550	5,100	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		4,962	2,846	642	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>3,076,770</b>	<b>3,965,316</b>	<b>4,084,959</b>	<b>94,506</b>	<b>138,571</b>	<b>138,571</b>	<b>417,895</b>	<b>639,752</b>	<b>537,256</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		216,844	138,728	165,977	8,114	7,651	7,651	4,200	3,500	4,600
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		41,224	40,374	47,634	40,374	40,374	40,374	52,397	57,637	63,400
<b>Investment properties</b>		39,558	45,620	58,493	51,201	51,201	51,201	58,493	58,493	58,493
<b>Other Assets</b>		656,613	730,011	928,559	6,956	15,766	15,766	12,248	7,258	8,408
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		5,607	4,829	4,462	4,092	3,442	3,442	3,912	5,250	5,775
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		10,885	9,209	11,414	3,670	9,245	9,245	2,600	2,725	2,800
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		14,861	7,191	9,725	720	912	912	404	390	209
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		13,471	11,902	24,009	6,144,575	6,143,261	6,143,261	6,433,581	6,884,752	7,557,018
<b>Transport Assets</b>		105,231	100,776	104,492	4,218	13,448	13,448	6,485	12,460	10,000
<b>Land</b>		929,624	925,426	1,108,645	300	300	300	1,000	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
<b>Living Resources</b>										
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>5,110,689</b>	<b>5,979,383</b>	<b>6,548,369</b>	<b>6,358,725</b>	<b>6,424,170</b>	<b>6,424,170</b>	<b>6,993,216</b>	<b>7,672,216</b>	<b>8,247,959</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>467,826</b>	<b>477,240</b>	<b>512,878</b>	<b>561,070</b>	<b>566,901</b>	<b>566,901</b>	<b>601,366</b>	<b>639,290</b>	<b>674,287</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	216,017	227,235	243,355	246,074	255,000	255,000	264,180	273,690	283,543
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>251,809</b>	<b>250,005</b>	<b>269,523</b>	<b>314,995</b>	<b>311,901</b>	<b>311,901</b>	<b>337,186</b>	<b>365,600</b>	<b>390,744</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8,639	8,567	7,674	13,617	9,606	9,606	9,227	9,709	10,155
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		58,848	49,293	57,424	67,812	68,331	68,331	79,975	90,319	100,551
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		23,001	21,443	23,308	26,154	28,438	28,438	28,266	29,549	31,106
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		27,435	31,084	34,309	35,303	34,768	34,768	40,124	44,889	47,476
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		28,232	29,367	29,973	35,978	33,967	33,967	32,855	37,841	40,146
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>146,154</b>	<b>139,753</b>	<b>152,688</b>	<b>178,864</b>	<b>175,110</b>	<b>175,110</b>	<b>190,448</b>	<b>212,308</b>	<b>229,435</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		73,917	77,000	82,848	94,914	90,148	90,148	98,276	102,031	106,621
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>73,917</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>82,848</b>	<b>94,914</b>	<b>90,148</b>	<b>90,148</b>	<b>98,276</b>	<b>102,031</b>	<b>106,621</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		359	603	682	1,141	544	544	1,214	1,290	1,368
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		618	1,864	2,973	2,073	1,840	1,840	3,337	3,450	3,564
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>618</b>	<b>1,864</b>	<b>2,973</b>	<b>2,073</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>3,337</b>	<b>3,450</b>	<b>3,564</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4,508	4,843	5,089	5,742	5,000	5,000	5,021	5,342	5,667
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		804	541	1,475	876	1,799	1,799	1,657	1,840	2,423
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		25,449	25,401	23,767	31,384	37,461	37,461	37,233	39,340	41,666
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>467,826</b>	<b>477,240</b>	<b>512,878</b>	<b>561,070</b>	<b>566,901</b>	<b>566,901</b>	<b>601,366</b>	<b>639,290</b>	<b>674,287</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		55.9%	52.1%	53.5%	63.6%	50.0%	50.0%	61.3%	84.5%	89.4%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		69.9%	50.9%	34.5%	33.7%	38.5%	38.5%	106.1%	207.9%	179.7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		5.0%	4.2%	4.1%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE and Investment Property</b>		7.9%	6.1%	5.4%	6.3%	6.4%	6.4%	8.8%	12.2%	10.9%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		40,491	41,403	41,377	42,403	42,403	42,403	42,703	43,213	43,518
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		25,829	27,801	29,072	28,201	28,201	28,201	28,401	28,604	28,807
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6,998	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,245	5,283	5,320
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73,725	74,820	76,065	76,220	76,220	76,220	76,756	77,507	78,052
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
No water supply		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		505	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>74,230</b>	<b>75,117</b>	<b>76,362</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>77,053</b>	<b>77,804</b>	<b>78,349</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		63,977	64,403	66,207	65,545	65,545	65,545	65,845	66,496	66,801
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8,596	9,354	8,894	9,754	9,754	9,754	9,954	10,162	10,371
Chemical toilet		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		72,750	73,934	75,278	75,334	75,334	75,334	75,834	76,693	77,207
Bucket toilet		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
No toilet provisions		651	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,480	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>74,230</b>	<b>75,117</b>	<b>76,461</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>77,017</b>	<b>77,876</b>	<b>78,390</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,243	6,946	6,822	37,112	7,237	7,237	7,382	7,604	7,756
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		38,774	41,515	39,668	37,350	40,226	40,226	41,031	41,852	42,689
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		46,017	48,461	46,490	74,462	47,463	47,463	48,413	49,456	50,445
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2,728	3,755	3,642	4,320	2,695	2,695	2,749	2,804	2,860
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2,728	3,755	3,642	4,320	2,695	2,695	2,749	2,804	2,860
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>48,745</b>	<b>52,216</b>	<b>50,132</b>	<b>78,782</b>	<b>50,158</b>	<b>50,158</b>	<b>51,162</b>	<b>52,260</b>	<b>53,305</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		48,026	49,841	50,908	76,517	57,121	57,121	60,121	63,121	66,277
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48,026	49,841	50,908	76,517	57,121	57,121	60,121	63,121	66,277
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>48,026</b>	<b>49,841</b>	<b>50,908</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>57,121</b>	<b>57,121</b>	<b>60,121</b>	<b>63,121</b>	<b>66,277</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18,500	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18,500	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18,500	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18,500	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11,731	16,881	16,655	18,355	19,355	19,355	19,742	21,682	23,947
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17,380	25,246	28,580	30,916	29,685	29,685	30,249	33,161	36,680
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		47,334	47,704	50,452	55,539	49,550	49,550	58,661	66,111	76,491
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		31,518	44,708	51,053	55,944	53,451	53,451	55,340	60,777	67,126
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		17,380	-	25,246	28,692	28,692	28,692	33,049	35,330	37,767
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	<b>125,344</b>	<b>134,538</b>	<b>171,986</b>	<b>189,447</b>	<b>180,734</b>	<b>180,734</b>	<b>197,042</b>	<b>217,061</b>	<b>242,011</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	220,000	220,000	220,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	85	85	85
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		128,048	137,288	147,581	147,549	147,825	147,825	161,085	168,415	176,228
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		15	858	1,128	1,201	1,212	1,212	1,291	1,375	1,464
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>128,064</b>	<b>138,146</b>	<b>148,708</b>	<b>148,750</b>	<b>149,037</b>	<b>149,037</b>	<b>162,376</b>	<b>169,790</b>	<b>177,693</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<a href="#">Non-exchange revenue by source</a>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	439,940	480,999	564,464	569,238	581,927	581,927	581,927	616,457	641,115	666,760
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		128,048	137,288	147,581	147,549	147,825	147,825	147,825	161,085	168,415	176,228
Net Property Rates		311,892	343,711	416,884	421,689	434,101	434,101	434,101	455,372	472,701	490,532
<a href="#">Exchange revenue service charges</a>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	1,218,737	1,270,457	1,438,242	1,547,041	1,484,152	1,484,152	1,484,152	1,568,799	1,930,385	2,219,129
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		47,334	47,704	50,452	55,539	49,550	49,550	49,550	58,661	66,111	76,491
Net Service charges - Electricity		1,171,403	1,222,752	1,387,790	1,491,502	1,434,602	1,434,602	1,434,602	1,510,137	1,864,274	2,142,638
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	175,680	168,949	187,822	207,163	207,163	207,163	207,163	234,996	241,326	252,668
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11,731	16,881	16,655	18,355	19,355	19,355	19,355	19,742	21,682	23,947
Net Service charges - Water		163,949	152,068	171,167	188,808	187,808	187,808	187,808	215,254	219,644	228,721
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		133,780	150,053	158,228	169,216	171,773	171,773	171,773	183,140	191,290	203,724
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		15	858	1,128	1,201	1,212	1,212	1,212	1,291	1,375	1,464
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17,380	25,246	28,580	30,916	29,685	29,685	29,685	30,249	33,161	36,680
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		116,384	123,949	128,521	137,099	140,876	140,876	140,876	151,600	156,754	165,580
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	156,694	173,671	190,368	205,617	206,830	206,830	206,830	221,003	231,671	247,508
Total landfill revenue		(806)	(556)	(422)	(456)	(449)	(449)	(449)	(480)	(513)	(548)
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		31,518	44,708	51,053	55,944	53,451	53,451	53,451	55,340	60,777	67,126
Net Service charges - Waste Management		124,370	128,407	138,893	149,217	152,930	152,930	152,930	165,183	170,382	179,834
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	417,919	445,983	447,117	491,672	489,349	489,349	489,349	517,437	564,760	599,531
Pension and UIF Contributions		75,993	84,093	86,772	96,731	97,731	97,731	97,731	102,076	111,418	118,452
Medical Aid Contributions		23,480	24,561	25,736	31,738	31,399	31,399	31,399	31,271	31,873	33,307
Overtime		31,836	31,932	40,256	36,297	39,775	39,775	39,775	41,921	43,975	45,954
Performance Bonus		33,744	36,072	35,428	37,544	36,302	36,302	36,302	38,355	45,065	47,920
Motor Vehicle Allowance		27,092	29,049	29,211	31,793	31,186	31,186	31,186	30,977	34,209	35,749
Cellphone Allowance		3,881	4,087	4,083	4,250	5,036	5,036	5,036	4,951	5,105	5,429
Housing Allowances		4,319	4,195	3,502	4,806	4,695	4,695	4,695	4,143	4,438	4,637
Other benefits and allowances		9,062	9,233	9,646	9,675	7,031	7,031	7,031	7,411	7,774	8,124
Payments in lieu of leave		13,556	1,819	1,759	9,264	9,264	9,264	9,264	9,811	10,390	11,002
Long service awards		3,807	7,998	7,597	8,155	8,938	8,938	8,938	9,734	10,601	11,545
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	19,446	30,380	27,416	29,856	31,777	31,777	31,777	35,137	38,863	42,987
Entertainment											
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance		1,231	1,872	1,711	1,864	969	969	969	1,022	1,072	1,120
In kind benefits											
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	sub-total	665,366	711,273	720,232	793,646	793,452	793,452	793,452	834,245	909,542	965,757
Total Employee related costs	1	665,366	711,273	720,232	793,646	793,452	793,452	793,452	834,245	909,542	965,757
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		214,317	226,564	240,758	244,465	255,000	255,000	255,000	264,180	273,690	283,543
Lease amortisation		1,406	918	988	1,609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		293	(246)	1,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	216,017	227,235	243,355	246,074	255,000	255,000	255,000	264,180	273,690	283,543
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		768,631	814,164	949,724	1,030,974	994,574	994,574	994,574	1,104,485	1,360,124	1,598,510
Total bulk purchases	1	768,631	814,164	949,724	1,030,974	994,574	994,574	994,574	1,104,485	1,360,124	1,598,510
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		15,957	8,228	14,857	26,210	24,317	24,317	24,317	17,845	36,510	6,510
Non-cash transfers and grants		700	306	487	950	800	800	800	400	400	400
Total transfers and grants	1	16,657	8,534	15,344	27,160	25,117	25,117	25,117	18,245	36,910	6,910
<b>Contracted Services</b>											
Outsourced Services		12,340	13,057	10,493	24,232	22,056	22,056	22,056	23,960	23,714	23,998
Consultants and Professional Services		25,032	16,958	16,875	23,065	26,548	26,548	26,548	23,281	23,733	21,779
Contractors		106,181	113,135	115,256	162,572	146,166	146,166	146,166	184,273	184,514	239,400
Total contracted services		143,553	143,150	142,623	209,869	194,770	194,770	194,770	231,514	231,962	285,177
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		10,498	14,878	15,971	19,678	17,988	17,988	17,988	18,503	21,405	22,347
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(640)	10,531	15,074	11,812	11,812	11,812	11,812	21,093	22,300	13,908
Audit fees		7,013	6,445	5,955	7,190	7,190	7,190	7,190	7,506	7,844	8,197
Other Operational Costs		70,243	77,379	84,773	89,437	90,901	90,901	90,901	96,114	101,863	99,805
Total Operational Costs	1	87,114	109,233	121,773	128,117	127,892	127,892	127,892	143,216	153,412	144,256
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
	8										

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
Employee related costs		165,856	171,361	179,758	208,196	194,463	194,463	194,463	205,413	225,650	239,375
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		23,547	12,086	17,581	14,138	18,463	18,463	18,463	18,344	18,503	19,273
Contracted Services		58,166	62,031	71,917	83,845	90,621	90,621	90,621	102,944	110,471	120,605
Operational Costs		4,241	4,526	266	8,817	8,354	8,354	8,354	10,484	10,976	11,490
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	251,809	250,005	269,523	314,995	311,901	311,901	311,901	337,186	365,600	390,744
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	27,559	27,600	27,600	27,600	27,600	33,644	38,691	42,560
Inventory Consumed - Other		65,713	67,291	60,630	56,035	72,784	72,784	72,784	71,595	70,046	72,835
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		65,713	67,291	88,188	83,635	100,384	100,384	100,384	105,239	108,737	115,395

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	Vote 02 - Financial Services	Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services	Vote 04 - Planning And Development	Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 06 - Engineering Services	Vote 07 - Internal Audit	Vote 08 - Risk Management	Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management	Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand																	
<b>Revenue</b>																	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity							1,510,137										1,510,137
Service charges - Water							215,254										215,254
Service charges - Waste Water Management							151,600										151,600
Service charges - Waste Management							165,183										165,183
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			82	8,396		6,347	261										15,085
Agency services						19,282											19,282
Interest																	-
Interest earned from Receivables				11			9,741										9,753
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			35,000														35,000
Dividends																	-
Rent on Land						1	8										9
Rental from Fixed Assets			(10,842)	139		14,409	1,881										5,587
Licence and permits				5		3,435	5										3,445
Operational Revenue			2,115	702		854	2,544										6,215
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates			455,372														455,372
Surcharges and Taxes																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits				151		119,462	500										120,113
Licences or permits						2											2
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			33,931	1,028		54,736	189,027										278,722
Interest			1,622														1,622
Fuel Levy																	-
Operational Revenue																	-
Gains on disposal of Assets																	-
Other Gains																	-
Discontinued Operations																	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>																	
			517,280	10,433		218,526	2,246,142										2,992,382
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		4,919	87,878	161,971		253,333	306,198	9,472	2,648	4,372	3,454						834,245
Remuneration of councillors				37,159													37,159
Bulk purchases - electricity							1,104,485										1,104,485
Inventory consumed		58	2,635	2,329		26,777	73,284	54	13	47	42						105,239
Debt impairment			16,119			101,915	41,483										159,517
Depreciation and amortisation		68	3,310	5,290		52,396	203,028	26	5	37	19						264,180
Interest			435	242		4,941	161,543										167,161
Contracted services		781	10,369	15,025		93,353	110,272	473	52	800	389						231,514
Transfers and subsidies				6,680		1,565	10,000										18,245
Irrecoverable debts written off																	-
Operational costs		127	35,585	32,087		15,541	57,345	411	140	302	1,679						143,216
Losses on disposal of Assets																	-
Other Losses																	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>																	
		5,953	156,329	260,783		549,821	2,067,637	10,436	2,858	5,559	5,584						3,064,960
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(5,953)	360,951	(250,350)		(331,295)	178,505	(10,436)	(2,858)	(5,559)	(5,584)						(72,579)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)						31,835	412,806										444,641
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>																	
		(5,953)	360,951	(250,350)		(299,460)	591,311	(10,436)	(2,858)	(5,559)	(5,584)						372,062

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
Electricity		191,682	204,377	237,866	171,166	176,346	176,346	176,346	285,088	327,852	367,194
Water		109,617	90,327	89,863	45,812	43,854	43,854	43,854	46,705	49,741	52,974
Waste		55,102	50,929	56,210	55,513	61,735	61,735	61,735	65,995	70,548	75,416
Waste Water		36,326	35,836	40,239	43,737	46,669	46,669	46,669	49,702	52,933	56,373
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		37,384	30,890	33,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>430,111</b>	<b>412,359</b>	<b>457,771</b>	<b>316,228</b>	<b>328,604</b>	<b>328,604</b>	<b>328,604</b>	<b>447,490</b>	<b>501,073</b>	<b>551,957</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>		<b>(112,068)</b>	<b>(120,285)</b>	<b>(106,016)</b>	<b>(51,300)</b>	<b>(63,676)</b>	<b>(63,676)</b>	<b>(63,676)</b>	<b>(63,111)</b>	<b>(69,437)</b>	<b>(75,619)</b>
Impairment for Electricity		(21,397)	(32,790)	(25,470)	(23,358)	(28,538)	(28,538)	(28,538)	(25,649)	(29,496)	(33,036)
Impairment for Water		(53,413)	(51,743)	(45,047)	(20,104)	(18,146)	(18,146)	(18,146)	(19,325)	(20,581)	(21,919)
Impairment for Waste		(8,416)	(11,813)	(10,312)	(3,919)	(10,141)	(10,141)	(10,141)	(10,841)	(11,589)	(12,389)
Impairment for Waste Water		(5,604)	(5,537)	(7,051)	(3,919)	(6,851)	(6,851)	(6,851)	(7,296)	(7,770)	(8,275)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(23,239)	(18,402)	(18,136)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>318,042</b>	<b>292,075</b>	<b>351,756</b>	<b>264,928</b>	<b>264,928</b>	<b>264,928</b>	<b>264,928</b>	<b>384,379</b>	<b>431,636</b>	<b>476,338</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
Property rates		45,231	46,190	55,479	55,659	59,988	59,988	59,988	62,327	64,758	67,283
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(8,580)	(10,555)	(8,309)	(8,231)	(12,559)	(12,559)	(12,559)	(13,049)	(13,558)	(14,087)
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>36,651</b>	<b>35,635</b>	<b>47,170</b>	<b>47,428</b>	<b>47,428</b>	<b>47,428</b>	<b>47,428</b>	<b>49,278</b>	<b>51,200</b>	<b>53,197</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		124,491	186,819	173,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(115,731)	(170,894)	(167,912)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>8,760</b>	<b>15,925</b>	<b>5,126</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>45,411</b>	<b>51,559</b>	<b>52,295</b>	<b>47,428</b>	<b>47,428</b>	<b>47,428</b>	<b>47,428</b>	<b>49,278</b>	<b>51,200</b>	<b>53,197</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
Opening Balance		15,096	15,121	15,358	20,872	20,872	20,872	20,872	20,872	20,872	20,872
System Input Volume		25	236	33,073	27,600	27,600	27,600	27,600	33,644	38,691	42,560
Water Treatment Works		-	-	13,061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		25	236	20,012	27,600	27,600	27,600	27,600	33,644	38,691	42,560
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	6	-	-	(27,559)	(27,600)	(27,600)	(27,600)	(27,600)	(33,644)	(38,691)	(42,560)
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	(27,559)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(30,875)	(35,742)	(39,419)
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		-	-	(27,559)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(25,550)	(30,071)	(33,380)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	(27,559)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(25,550)	(30,071)	(33,380)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,325)	(5,671)	(6,040)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,325)	(5,671)	(6,040)
<b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	(2,600)	(2,600)	(2,600)	(2,600)	(2,769)	(2,949)	(3,141)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,130)	(2,268)	(2,416)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	(600)	(600)	(600)	(600)	(639)	(681)	(725)
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	(2,600)	(2,600)	(2,600)	(2,600)	(2,769)	(2,949)	(3,141)
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>15,121</b>	<b>15,358</b>	<b>20,872</b>	<b>20,872</b>	<b>20,872</b>	<b>20,872</b>	<b>20,872</b>	<b>20,872</b>	<b>20,872</b>	<b>20,872</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance		46	79	152	124	124	124	124	124	124	124
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	33	73	(28)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>79</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		3,453	4,219	2,825	2,702	2,702	2,702	2,702	2,702	2,702	2,702
Acquisitions		10,685	9,089	8,380	2,613	2,644	2,644	2,644	2,620	2,758	2,901
Issues	7	(9,907)	(10,403)	(8,543)	(2,613)	(2,644)	(2,644)	(2,644)	(2,620)	(2,758)	(2,901)
Adjustments	8	7	(2)	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	(19)	(77)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>4,219</b>	<b>2,825</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>2,702</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		364	680	483	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,198
Acquisitions		15,016	16,042	22,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	(14,687)	(16,198)	(21,534)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
Adjustments	8				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	(14)	(41)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		<b>680</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,198</b>
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		<b>(8,674)</b>	<b>(3,103)</b>	<b>10,976</b>	<b>6,771</b>	<b>6,771</b>	<b>6,771</b>	<b>6,771</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>
Acquisitions		5,409	17,096	(986)	(21,518)	(21,518)	(21,518)	(21,518)	-	-	-
Issues	7				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	163	(3,017)	(3,218)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		<b>(3,103)</b>	<b>10,976</b>	<b>6,771</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		<b>26,548</b>	<b>6,396</b>	<b>(9,393)</b>	<b>(3,983)</b>	<b>(3,983)</b>	<b>(3,983)</b>	<b>(3,983)</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>9,844</b>
Acquisitions		21,224	25,069	35,921	67,250	83,967	83,967	83,967	68,975	67,288	69,934
Issues	7	(41,118)	(40,691)	(30,553)	(53,422)	(70,140)	(70,140)	(70,140)	(68,975)	(67,288)	(69,934)
Adjustments	8	(87)	(45)	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	(170)	(123)	(59)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		<b>6,396</b>	<b>(9,393)</b>	<b>(3,983)</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>9,844</b>	<b>9,844</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
Materials											
Transfers											
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Land</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		<b>2,944</b>	<b>2,944</b>	<b>2,944</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>
Acquisitions				5,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		<b>2,944</b>	<b>2,944</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>	<b>8,458</b>
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		<b>26,337</b>	<b>23,344</b>	<b>36,142</b>	<b>28,451</b>	<b>28,451</b>	<b>28,451</b>	<b>28,451</b>	<b>28,451</b>	<b>28,451</b>	<b>28,451</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		9,780,234	10,025,615	10,435,719	6,263,058	6,329,153	6,329,153	6,329,153	6,878,413	7,550,836	8,120,291
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation		3,653,951	3,846,660	3,872,409							
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>		<b>6,126,283</b>	<b>6,178,955</b>	<b>6,563,309</b>	<b>6,263,058</b>	<b>6,329,153</b>	<b>6,329,153</b>	<b>6,329,153</b>	<b>6,878,413</b>	<b>7,550,836</b>	<b>8,120,291</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		19,682	18,556	78,715	78,688	78,688	78,688	78,688	84,460	90,825	102,172
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		<b>19,682</b>	<b>18,556</b>	<b>78,715</b>	<b>78,688</b>	<b>78,688</b>	<b>78,688</b>	<b>78,688</b>	<b>84,460</b>	<b>90,825</b>	<b>102,172</b>
<b>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		387,805	358,675	267,905	358,417	358,417	358,417	358,417	367,200	376,450	383,500
Other trade payables from exchange transactions											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		29,952	18,528	11,701	9,250	9,250	9,250	9,250	8,000	8,000	8,000
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other											
VAT											
<b>Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>417,757</b>	<b>377,203</b>	<b>279,606</b>	<b>367,667</b>	<b>367,667</b>	<b>367,667</b>	<b>367,667</b>	<b>375,200</b>	<b>384,450</b>	<b>391,500</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		1,636,957	1,618,401	1,539,713	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,458,338	1,373,878	1,283,053
Other financial liabilities											
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		<b>1,636,957</b>	<b>1,618,401</b>	<b>1,539,713</b>	<b>1,537,026</b>	<b>1,537,026</b>	<b>1,537,026</b>	<b>1,537,026</b>	<b>1,458,338</b>	<b>1,373,878</b>	<b>1,283,053</b>
<b>Provisions</b>											
Retirement benefits		178,123	227,049								
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		168,951	195,379	458,059	431,925	431,925	431,925	431,925	555,459	582,677	610,063
Other		1,440	27								
<b>Total Provisions</b>		<b>348,514</b>	<b>422,455</b>	<b>458,059</b>	<b>431,925</b>	<b>431,925</b>	<b>431,925</b>	<b>431,925</b>	<b>555,459</b>	<b>582,677</b>	<b>610,063</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated surplus/(deficit)</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		2,398,890	2,586,854	2,707,349	2,922,395	2,949,743	2,949,743	2,949,743	2,979,469	3,587,088	4,435,045
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		2,398,890	2,586,854	2,707,349	2,922,395	2,949,743	2,949,743	2,949,743	2,979,469	3,587,088	4,435,045
Surplus/(Deficit)		84,073	101,327	143,478	37,812	37,683	37,683	37,683	372,062	614,957	581,685
Transfers to/from Reserves		24	26,315	5,300							
Depreciation offsets				54,475							
Other adjustments		109,328	(7,147)	84,581							
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>2,592,315</b>	<b>2,707,349</b>	<b>2,995,183</b>	<b>2,960,207</b>	<b>2,987,426</b>	<b>2,987,426</b>	<b>2,987,426</b>	<b>3,351,532</b>	<b>4,202,045</b>	<b>5,016,730</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		22,001	25,852	28,145							
Capital replacement									65,629	73,957	64,534
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
Revaluation		1,451,198	1,421,128	1,785,178	1,494,399	1,494,399	1,494,399	1,494,399	1,755,368	1,744,713	1,752,042
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>1,473,198</b>	<b>1,446,979</b>	<b>1,813,323</b>	<b>1,494,399</b>	<b>1,494,399</b>	<b>1,494,399</b>	<b>1,494,399</b>	<b>1,820,997</b>	<b>1,818,670</b>	<b>1,816,576</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>4,065,513</b>	<b>4,154,328</b>	<b>4,808,506</b>	<b>4,454,606</b>	<b>4,481,825</b>	<b>4,481,825</b>	<b>4,481,825</b>	<b>5,172,529</b>	<b>6,020,715</b>	<b>6,833,306</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	G		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	F		165,788	198,337	163,789	203,471	191,913	191,913	218,181	207,534	252,356
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	E		4,678	5,033	9,284	7,109	7,109	7,109	7,614	7,801	8,155
INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES				1,713,016	1,797,058	1,994,677	2,152,809	2,095,213	2,095,213	2,240,371	2,636,706	2,965,078
ORGANISATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	C		19,173	16,718	24,420	27,576	24,483	24,483	16,862	12,326	12,495
FINANCE	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	B		325,002	382,583	446,855	443,696	473,114	473,114	507,370	513,314	533,238
GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE	To promote proper governance and public participation	A		1,700	1,841	10,841	1,904	1,995	1,995	1,984	2,069	2,158
Allocations to other priorities			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>2,229,357</b>	<b>2,401,570</b>	<b>2,649,867</b>	<b>2,836,566</b>	<b>2,793,827</b>	<b>2,793,827</b>	<b>2,992,382</b>	<b>3,379,750</b>	<b>3,773,480</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the	G		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention,	F		391,083	442,428	421,639	464,878	459,652	459,652	490,292	500,019	561,429	
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic	E		42,509	42,020	38,776	47,761	45,079	45,079	50,811	51,706	52,460	
INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES				1,414,770	1,542,134	1,703,260	1,849,835	1,837,499	1,837,499	1,942,422	2,290,206	2,515,749	
ORGANISATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver	C		216,026	240,338	248,465	261,467	284,439	284,439	304,309	310,771	323,739	
FINANCE	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	B		153,102	98,926	99,156	124,148	128,041	128,041	138,722	150,494	158,444	
GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE	To promote proper governance and public participation	A		108,508	110,355	112,906	129,913	131,420	131,420	138,403	150,086	160,025	
Allocations to other priorities													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	<b>2,325,998</b>	<b>2,476,201</b>	<b>2,624,201</b>	<b>2,878,003</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>2,886,130</b>	<b>3,064,960</b>	<b>3,453,282</b>	<b>3,771,846</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention,	F		62,506	45,861	30,268	32,330	31,137	31,137	50,369	28,810	26,930
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic	E		753	-	144	2,254	2,237	2,237	400	8,696	4,348
INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES				197,052	169,538	111,582	83,971	140,418	140,418	393,210	618,434	519,220
ORGANISATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver	C		7,554	5,700	14,460	11,474	22,047	22,047	10,475	17,707	19,472
FINANCE	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	B		1,654	512	395	480	-	-	2,968	40	-
GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE	To promote proper governance and public participation	A		239	35	202	100	215	215	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>269,758</b>	<b>221,646</b>	<b>157,051</b>	<b>130,609</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>196,054</b>	<b>457,423</b>	<b>673,686</b>	<b>569,970</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2021/22		Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26				
<b>KPA 1: GOOD GOVERNANCE</b>															
Submission of Audit Committee reports to Council	Number of quarterly Audit Committee reports submitted to Council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Investigation of all formally reported fraud, theft and corruption cases	Percentage of formally reported fraud, theft and corruption cases initiated within 30 days of receipt	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	Number of IDP/Budget/SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to Mayor/Council by 31 August	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Implement Customer Service Charter	Number of Customer Service Charters implemented by 1 August	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Launch new intranet webpage	Number of new intranet webpages launched by 31 July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Conclude Memorandum of Agreement with the Department of Justice for the Municipal Court	Number of Memorandum of Agreements concluded with the Department of Justice by 31 April	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Launch Municipal Court	Number of Municipal Courts launched by 31 August	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	
<b>KPA2: FINANCIAL VIABILITY</b>															
Raise/collect Operating Budget revenue as per approved budget	Percentage of Total Annual Operating Budget revenue raised/collected by 30 June	98%	98%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	
Submission of the MTREF (aligned to the IDP) to Council for approval by 31 May	Number of MTREFs submitted for approval to Council by 31 May	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Actual expenditure on the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MFMA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of approved Capital Budget actually spent by 30 June	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	
Ratio in respect of debtor payment days (collect on time revenue to ensure that sufficient cash is generated to meet Drakenstein's debt and service debt obligations) (NKPI Proxy - MFMA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Net Debtors Days Ratio ((Gross Debtors - Bad Debt Provision)/Billed Revenue) x 365 (Target Number of days), measured quarterly	≤50	≤50	≤50	≤50	≤50	≤50	≤50	≤50	≤45	≤45	≤45	≤45	≤45	
Submission of the Annual Financial Statement (AFS) to the Auditor-General of South Africa	Number of Annual Financial Statements (AFS) submitted to the Auditor-General of South Africa by 31 August	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MFMA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage ratio (Available cash + investments)/Monthly fixed operating expenditure, measured annually	>3.0	>3.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	
Financial viability measured in terms of the Municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MFMA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received)/(Debt service payments due within the year) measured annually	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	>6.7	
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MFMA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors/revenue received for services) measured annually	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	
Updating of the Indigent Register (NKPI Proxy - MFMA, Reg. S10(b))	Percentage of all qualifying indigent applications processed quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Implement electronic contract management system	Percentage of electronic contract management system implemented by 31 July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	
Implement the stores security plan	Percentage of stores security plan by 31 March	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	
<b>KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION</b>															
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a Municipality's employment equity plan (NKPI Proxy - MFMA, Reg. S10(b))	Number of reports on the number of people from employment equity groups employed in the three highest levels of management submitted to the City Manager by 30 November and 30 June	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Submission of a Succession Planning Policy	Number of Succession Planning Policies submitted to Council by 31 July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Implementation Performance Management Development System (PMDS Organisational Efficiency)	Conduct information and Training sessions to user departments by 31 July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	



Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2021/22		Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy Indicator – S10 (a))	Percentage of formal households with access to basic level solid waste removal by 30 June	100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. 510(a))	Number of new electricity connections installed in the registered informal settlements	520		250		70		70		10	10	10	10	12	14	16



Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19			2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26					
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. 510(a))	Number of new/upgraded sanitation service points (toilets) provided to registered informal settlements	75	45	30	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10					
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. 510(a))	Number of new/upgraded water service points (taps) provided to registered informal settlements	14	10	6	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10					
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. 510(a))	Number of registered informal settlements receiving a refuse collection service	43	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41					
Water quality managed and measured quarterly i.e. the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage water quality level as per analysis certificate measured quarterly	95%	95%	90%	90%	90%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%					
Waste water quality managed and measured quarterly i.e. the SANS Accreditation physical and micro parameters	Percentage waste water quality compliance as per analysis certificate measured quarterly	75%	80%	75%	75%	75%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%					
Submission of a Solid Waste Available Air Space Report to the Mayoral Committee	Number of Solid Waste Available Air Space Reports submitted to the Mayoral Committee by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
Limit water network losses to less than 19% measured annually (Difference between water units supplied and water units billed as percentage of water supplied)	Average percentage water losses by 30 June	<15%	<15%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%					
Construct mini drop-offs at waste hotspots	Number of mini drop-offs constructed at waste hot spots by 30 September	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5					
Implement 3m3 skip project in high density/ informal areas	Number of 3m3 skips projects implemented in high density/informal areas	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
Upgrading of Aged infrastructure	Percentage of Gouda Community Hall painted by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50%	50%	50%	N/A					
Upgrading of Aged infrastructure	Percentage of Saron Community Hall painted by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50%	50%	50%	50%					
Upgrading of Aged infrastructure	Percentage of Wellington Town Hall painted by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50%	50%	50%	50%					
Upgrade & refurbish sewer pumps station (Pentz, Edison & Newton)	Percentage of sewer pump stations (Pentz, Edison and Newtown) upgraded and refurbished by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Procure and install 1,000KVA generator at Paarl WWTW	Number of 1,000kVA generators procured and installed at Paarl WWTW by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Replacement of WWTV inlet screens	Number WWTV inlet screens refurbished at Paarl WWTW by 30 April	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Refurbishment of Bulk Water systems (Drommedaris street)	Percentage of Bulk Water systems (Drommedaris street) replaced by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	10%	15%	20%	20%					
Upgrading of signalised intersections	Number of signalized intersections upgraded by 30 April	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Installing UPS's for signalised intersections	Number of UPS's installed for signalized intersections	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	9.0%	8.1%	7.6%	8.9%	8.8%	8.8%	8.8%	8.2%	7.2%	6.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.4%	8.3%	7.6%	9.0%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	8.4%	7.4%	6.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-2.6%	-2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.5	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.5	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.8	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		109.4%	118.1%	117.7%	115.9%	116.9%	116.9%	116.9%	117.1%	114.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		109.4%	118.1%	117.7%	115.9%	116.9%	116.9%	116.9%	117.1%	114.6%	113.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5.0%	5.8%	6.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.6%	4.1%	3.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		500.1%	258.4%	141.1%	128.6%	149.0%	149.0%	149.0%	124.0%	97.2%	71.4%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	40210187	53448979	44687837	50210187	50210187	50210187	50210187	55210187	57584225.04	60020037.76
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	37,186	61,290	60	51	51	51	51	56	58	61
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.5%	7.5%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,592	2,062	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	657462	2061991	2304088	737462	737462	737462	737462	794462	811145.7	828179.76
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15%	15.4%	16.3%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.8%	29.6%	27.2%	28.0%	28.4%	28.4%	28.4%	27.9%	26.9%	25.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.2%	30.8%	28.3%	29.2%	29.6%	29.6%	29.6%	29.1%	28.1%	26.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.3%	10.4%	10.2%	11.1%	11.2%	11.2%	11.2%	11.3%	10.8%	10.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.7%	17.0%	16.0%	14.9%	15.4%	15.4%	15.4%	14.4%	12.8%	11.4%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	78.5	78.3	31.2	29.3	29.3	29.3	23.3	26.3	27.0	30.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	4.6%	5.7%	6.1%	3.8%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	3.7%	3.3%	3.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.0

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20		2020/21		2021/22		Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome			
<b>Demographics</b>															
Population			194	217	251	284	296	298	303	307	311	317			
Females aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	36	37	38	39	39	40	40			
Males aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	37	38	39	39	40	41	41			
Females aged 15 - 34			37	36	44	58	60	61	62	62	63	64			
Males aged 15 - 34			36	38	38	61	62	64	65	66	67	68			
Unemployment			13	19	19	25	25	26	26	27	27	27			
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>															
No income	1, 12		6,969	7,356	7,743	10,898	12,767	13,725	14,754	15,860	17,050	18,329			
R1 - R1 600			937	989	1,041	1,532	1,795	1,930	2,074	2,230	2,397	2,577			
R1 601 - R3 200			1,655	1,747	1,839	2,724	3,191	3,430	3,688	3,964	4,261	4,581			
R3 201 - R6 400			5,778	6,099	6,420	9,110	10,672	11,472	12,333	13,258	14,252	15,321			
R6 401 - R12 800			9,253	9,767	10,281	15,921	17,056	18,335	19,710	21,189	22,778	24,486			
R12 801 - R25 600			9,885	10,434	10,983	15,921	18,652	20,051	21,555	23,171	24,909	26,777			
R25 601 - R51 200			7,506	7,923	8,340	11,834	13,864	14,904	16,022	17,223	18,515	19,904			
R52 201 - R102 400			5,902	6,230	6,558	9,110	10,672	11,472	12,333	13,258	14,252	15,321			
R102 401 - R204 800			3,977	4,198	4,419	6,471	7,581	8,150	8,761	9,418	10,124	10,884			
R204 801 - R409 600			1,358	1,434	1,509	2,128	2,492	2,679	2,880	3,096	3,328	3,578			
R409 601 - R819 200			362	382	402	511	599	644	692	744	800	860			
> R819 200			219	231	243	341	399	429	461	496	533	573			
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>															
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7,967	8,366	8,784	12,430	14,562	15,654	16,828	18,090	19,447	20,906			
<b>Insert description</b>															
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>															
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251,262	285	294	298	303	307	311	317			
Number of poor people in municipal area			87,487	97,690	114,827	131	133	135	136	137	139	140			
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	59,774	73	67	76	78	80	82	84			
Number of poor households in municipal area			24,592	25,958	27,324	39	45	49	53	57	61	65			
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	38,200	4,500	4,650	-	4,700	4,750	4,800	-			
<b>Housing statistics</b>															
Formal	3		36,360	38,178	50,875	66,211	56,191	66,464	68,272	70,126	71,979	73,879			
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,899	60	106	97	98	99	101	102			
Total number of households			44,330	46,378	59,774	66,271	56,297	66,561	68,370	70,225	72,080	73,981			
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Economic</b>															
Inflation/initiation outlook (CPX)	6														
Interest rate - borrowing						4.1%	3.3%	4.2%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%			
Interest rate - investment						10.0%	10.0%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%			
Remuneration increases						7.3%	7.3%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%			
Consumption growth (electricity)						7.0%	7.0%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%			
Consumption growth (water)															
<b>Collection rates</b>															
Property tax/service charges	7					97.8%	97.8%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Interest - debtors						97.8%	97.8%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			Current Year 2022/23					2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
	<b>Water:</b>										
	Piped water inside dwelling										
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
	No water supply										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	<b>Total number of households</b>										
	<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
	Chemical toilet										
	Pit toilet (ventilated)										
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	<b>Total number of households</b>										
	<b>Energy:</b>										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Electricity (< min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)										
	Other energy sources										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	<b>Total number of households</b>										
	<b>Refuse:</b>										
	Removed at least once a week										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using own refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	<b>Total number of households</b>										
Municipal in-house services			Current Year 2022/23					2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
	<b>Water:</b>										
	Piped water inside dwelling										
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
	No water supply										

	505	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>74,230</b>	<b>75,117</b>	<b>76,362</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>77,063</b>	<b>77,804</b>	<b>78,349</b>	
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	63,977	64,403	66,207	65,545	65,545	65,545	65,545	65,545	65,845	66,496	66,801	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8,596	9,354	8,894	9,754	9,754	9,754	9,754	9,954	9,954	10,162	10,371	
Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	
Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	72,750	73,934	75,278	75,334	75,334	75,334	75,334	75,834	76,693	77,207	77,207	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	
No toilet provisions	651	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>74,230</b>	<b>75,117</b>	<b>76,461</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>77,017</b>	<b>77,876</b>	<b>78,390</b>		
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)	7,243	6,946	6,822	37,112	7,237	7,237	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,604	7,756	
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	38,774	41,515	39,668	37,350	40,226	40,226	41,031	41,031	41,031	41,852	42,689	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min. service level)	46,017	48,461	46,490	74,462	47,463	47,463	48,413	48,413	49,456	49,456	50,445	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	2,728	3,755	3,642	4,320	2,695	2,695	2,749	2,749	2,804	2,804	2,860	
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>48,745</b>	<b>52,216</b>	<b>50,132</b>	<b>78,782</b>	<b>50,158</b>	<b>50,158</b>	<b>51,162</b>	<b>51,162</b>	<b>52,260</b>	<b>53,305</b>		
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week	48,026	49,841	50,908	76,517	57,121	57,121	60,121	60,121	63,121	66,277	66,277	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week	48,026	49,841	50,908	76,517	57,121	57,121	60,121	60,121	63,121	66,277	66,277	
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>48,026</b>	<b>49,841</b>	<b>50,908</b>	<b>76,517</b>	<b>57,121</b>	<b>57,121</b>	<b>60,121</b>	<b>60,121</b>	<b>63,121</b>	<b>66,277</b>		

Municipal entity services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
			2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26					
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b> <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b> <b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b> <b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>													
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b> <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b> <b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b> <b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>													
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b> <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b> <b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b> <b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>													
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>		<b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
<b>Names of service providers</b>															

Names of service providers	Total number of households	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>												
<b>Electricity</b>												
Ref.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>											
	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	47,334,224	47,704,175	50,452,024	55,539,469	49,550,348	49,550,348	49,550,348	58,661,302	66,111,287	76,490,759	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	18,500	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ref.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>											
	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	11,731,103	16,880,819	16,655,390	18,354,367	19,354,967	19,354,967	19,354,967	19,742,453	21,682,031	23,947,052	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	18,500	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Water</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Water</b>												
Ref.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>											
	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	11,731,103	16,880,819	16,655,390	18,354,367	19,354,967	19,354,967	19,354,967	19,742,453	21,682,031	23,947,052	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	18,500	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																			
		Other (Rands)																			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																			
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>																			
		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>																			
Sanitation	Ref.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)																			
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	25,245,569	28,579,641	30,916,049	29,665,328	30,248,830	33,161,471	36,679,747												
		Informal settlements (Rands)	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500												
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		25,245,568	28,691,748	28,691,748	33,049,256	35,329,655	37,767,401												
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																			
		Other (Rands)																			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		25,245,568	28,691,748	28,691,748	33,049,256	35,329,655	37,767,401												
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>																			
		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>																			
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)																			
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	44,707,711	51,052,887	55,944,406	53,451,136	55,339,897	60,776,710	67,125,773												
		Informal settlements (Rands)	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500												
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																			
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																			
		Other (Rands)																			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																			
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>																			





WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2018/07/01	2019/07/01	2020/07/01	2021/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		<b>20182019</b>	<b>20192020</b>	<b>20202021</b>	<b>20212022</b>			<b>2023/2024</b>		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-								
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			-		
No. of properties	5	46,875	49,330	55,478	51,550	51,550	51,550	52,024	55,614	57,783
No. of sectional title values	5	3,011	4,158	4,372	4,345	4,345	4,345	4,689	5,013	5,208
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-								
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4
No. of valuation roll amendments		10	32	10	33	33	33	7	8	9
No. of objections by rate payers		20	38	20	40	40	40	14	16	18
No. of appeals by rate payers		5	1	5	1	1	1	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	5	32	5	33	33	33	6	7	8
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	5	31	5	32	32	32	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation		-								
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	130	135	155	142	142	142	164	175	188
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1,796	1,852	2,140	1,935	1,935	1,935	2,331	2,492	2,664
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		130	135	155	142	142	142	164	175	188
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		33	34	40	35	35	35	39	41	44
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-								
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		541	575	638	601	601	601	605	646	691
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		724	732	852	765	765	765	879	940	1,005
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		5,949	3,458	-	3,614	3,614	3,614	7,000	7,483	8,000
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>7,376</b>	<b>4,935</b>	<b>1,685</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>8,687</b>	<b>9,287</b>	<b>9,927</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	55,356	59,126	65,930	71,760	71,760	71,760	74,412	79,546	85,035
Total land value (Rm)	5	-								
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-								
Total market value (Rm)	5	55,356	59,126	65,930	71,760	71,760	71,760	74,412	79,546	85,035
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	No	No			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	No	No			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	No	No			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		180	180	0	-			0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	275,982	308,406	401,920	403,841	415,979	415,979	458,970	476,870	495,467
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	269,910	301,621	393,882	383,649	395,180	395,180	436,021	453,026	470,694
Expected cash collection rate (%)		97.8%	97.8%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		19,980	21,678	23,304	23,350	23,350	23,350	15,212	15,806	16,422
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		209	227	244	245	245	245	245	254	264
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		40,959	44,424	47,756	47,851	47,851	47,851	51,935	53,961	56,065
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		53,970	64,644	69,493	76,323	76,103	76,103	115,328	119,826	124,499
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>115,119</b>	<b>130,974</b>	<b>140,797</b>	<b>147,770</b>	<b>147,549</b>	<b>147,549</b>	<b>182,721</b>	<b>189,847</b>	<b>197,251</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Property rates by category (current year)																			
		Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>																					
<b>Valuation:</b>																					
No. of properties		1,323	199	7	39,659	1,353	55	237	289	1,670											30
No. of sectional title property values		860	72	-	662	-	-	-	-	4											415
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
No. of supplementary valuations		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3											3
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
No. of valuation roll amendments		8	5	-	27	5	-	-	-	-											-
No. of objections by rate-payers		3	2	-	13	3	-	-	-	-											-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		2	2	-	8	1	-	-	-	-											-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		2	2	-	8	1	-	-	-	-											-
No. of successful objections		2	2	-	13	1	-	-	-	-											-
No. of successful objections > 10%		2	2	-	8	1	-	-	-	-											-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3											-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4											-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market											Market
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.											Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0											0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes											Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No											No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform											Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																					
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		8,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		38,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																					
Total value used for rating (Rm)		74,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Total land value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Total value of improvements (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Total market value (Rm)		<b>74,412</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
<b>Rating:</b>																					
Average rate		0,012086	0,012086	0,012086	0,007110	0,007110	0,007110	0,007110	0,007110	0,007110											0,007110
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		458,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		436,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%											0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		15,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		51,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		115,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-											-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns, reductions, discs (R'000)</b>																					

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Property rates by category (budget year)										Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)				
		Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)					
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties		1,414	213	7	42,395	1,446	59	253	309	1,785				32		
No. of sectional title property values		919	77	-	708	-	-	-	-	4				444		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
No. of supplementary valuations		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3				3		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
No. of valuation roll amendments		9	5	-	29	5	-	-	-	-				-		
No. of objections by rate-payers		3	2	-	14	3	-	-	-	-				-		
No. of appeals by rate-payers		2	2	-	9	1	-	-	-	-				-		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		2	2	-	9	1	-	-	-	-				-		
No. of successful objections	5	2	2	-	14	1	-	-	-	-				-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	2	-	9	1	-	-	-	-				-		
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4				4		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4				4		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market				Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.				Land & Impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1				1		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No				No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				Uniform		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		9,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		39,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	77,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Total market value (Rm)	6	77,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Rate revenue budget (R' 000)		476,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		453,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				0.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		15,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		53,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		119,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-		
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Formal/informal settlements			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Small holdings			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Farm properties - used			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Farm properties - not used			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Industrial properties			0.0115	0.0123	0.0121	0.0121	0.0126	0.0131	0.0136
Business and commercial properties			0.0115	0.0123	0.0121	0.0121	0.0126	0.0131	0.0136
Communal land - residential			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Communal land - small holdings			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Communal land - farm property			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0115	0.0123	0.0121	0.0121	0.0126	0.0131	0.0136
Communal land - other			0.0067	0.0073	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0115	0.0123	0.0121	0.0096	0.0100	0.0104	0.0108
Municipal properties			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Public service infrastructure			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
State trust land			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
Protected areas			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
National monuments properties			0.0067	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0080
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General residential rebate			165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	205,000	205,000	205,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		20-100%	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			50	54	57	61	64	67	71
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			1,281	1,370	1,452	1,552	1,634	1,714	1,795
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Gated Villages	6	7	7	8	8	9	9
Water usage - life line tariff		0 to <6kl *	5	5	6	6	6	7	7
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		>6 to <10kl	9	9	10	11	12	12	13
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		>10 to <15 kl	13	13	14	15	16	17	17
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		>15 to <30 kl	16	17	19	20	21	22	23
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			86	93	99	106	112	117	123
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			1,800	1,949	2,066	2,209	2,326	2,440	2,555
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	606	656	696	744	783	822	860
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	668	724	767	820	863	906	948
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	793	859	910	973	1,025	1,075	1,125
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	1,872	2,027	2,149	2,297	2,419	2,537	2,657
<b>Other</b>	2								

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		domestic 1 phase 30 Amp	177	188	215	231	273	307	355
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase >20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge		one removal per week	3,131	3,375	3,628	3,900	4,456	4,764	5,093
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Water (kilolotres per household per month)		Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		Schools 20% rebate							
Sanitation		Schools & cheches 25%							
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</b>									
		Gated Villiages	6	7	7	8	8	9	9
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 to ≤6kl *	5	5	6	6	6	7	7
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		>6 to ≤10kl	9	9	10	11	12	12	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		>10 to ≤15 kl	13	13	14	15	16	17	17
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>15 to ≤30 kl	16	17	19	20	21	22	23
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		>30 to ≤50 kl							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		>50 to ≤80 kl							
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		above 80 kl (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Size per erf in m<sup>2</sup> - Block 1 (c/kl)</b>		1 to 550	606	656	696	744	783	822	860
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	668	724	767	820	863	906	948
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	793	859	910	973	1,025	1,075	1,125
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	1,872	2,027	2,149	2,297	2,419	2,537	2,657
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 5 (c/kl)		3001 to 10 000							
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 6 (c/kl)		10 001 to 25000							
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 7 (c/kl)		25 001 to 100 000							
Size per erf in m <sup>2</sup> - Block 8 (c/kl)		100 001 to 300 000							
		Above 300 000							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 30 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 30 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp							
<b>Business</b>									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp (fill in thresholds)							

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		292.44	314.38	308.10	337.96	308.10	308.10	(4.3%)	295.48	307.00	318.98
Electricity: Basic levy		451.20	479.28	549.21	584.52	589.20	589.20	19.1%	647.60	729.85	844.43
Electricity: Consumption		1,723.20	1,807.60	1,951.40	2,204.48	2,097.20	2,097.20	12.3%	2,413.90	2,720.47	3,147.58
Water: Basic levy		50.40	53.88	57.11	61.05	61.05	61.05	4.6%	65.02	69.25	73.75
Water: Consumption		372.77	398.55	422.51	451.71	451.71	451.71	4.6%	481.11	512.38	545.69
Sanitation		189.89	205.65	217.94	236.03	232.98	232.98	3.9%	248.12	264.25	281.42
Refuse removal		260.88	281.23	302.32	325.90	324.98	324.98	6.6%	347.40	371.37	397.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3,340.78</b>	<b>3,540.57</b>	<b>3,808.59</b>	<b>4,201.65</b>	<b>4,065.22</b>	<b>4,065.22</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>4,498.63</b>	<b>4,974.56</b>	<b>5,608.84</b>
VAT on Services		457.25	483.95	525.07	579.55	564.54	564.54	11.3%	630.47	700.13	793.48
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>3,798.03</b>	<b>4,024.52</b>	<b>4,333.66</b>	<b>4,781.20</b>	<b>4,629.76</b>	<b>4,629.76</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>5,129.10</b>	<b>5,674.69</b>	<b>6,402.32</b>
<b>% increase/decrease</b>			<b>6.0%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>(3.2%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		179.97	193.47	193.47	207.98	189.60	189.60	(4.3%)	172.36	179.08	186.07
Electricity: Basic levy		176.70	187.69	215.08	228.91	231.00	231.00	19.1%	253.64	285.85	330.73
Electricity: Consumption		861.60	903.80	975.70	1,102.24	1,048.60	1,048.60	12.3%	1,206.95	1,360.23	1,573.79
Water: Basic levy		50.40	53.88	57.11	61.05	61.05	61.05	4.6%	65.02	69.25	73.75
Water: Consumption		291.07	311.20	329.91	352.67	352.71	352.71	4.6%	375.66	400.08	426.08
Sanitation		136.66	148.00	156.89	169.91	169.91	169.91	3.9%	178.61	190.22	202.58
Refuse removal		260.88	281.23	302.32	325.90	324.98	324.98	6.6%	347.40	371.37	397.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1,957.28</b>	<b>2,079.27</b>	<b>2,230.48</b>	<b>2,448.66</b>	<b>2,375.65</b>	<b>2,375.65</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>2,599.64</b>	<b>2,856.08</b>	<b>3,190.00</b>
VAT on Services		266.60	282.89	305.55	336.10	328.35	328.35	10.1%	364.09	401.55	450.59
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>2,223.88</b>	<b>2,362.16</b>	<b>2,536.03</b>	<b>2,784.76</b>	<b>2,704.00</b>	<b>2,704.00</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>2,963.73</b>	<b>3,257.63</b>	<b>3,640.59</b>
<b>% increase/decrease</b>			<b>6.2%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(2.9%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		429.87	456.65	523.22	556.86	562.31	562.31	19.2%	647.22	729.42	843.94
Water: Basic levy		50.40	53.88	57.11	61.05	61.05	61.05	4.6%	65.02	68.21	71.41
Water: Consumption		209.37	223.85	237.85	253.68	253.71	253.71	4.6%	270.21	283.45	296.77
Sanitation		136.66	148.00	156.89	169.91	167.71	167.71	3.9%	178.61	187.36	196.17
Refuse removal		260.88	281.23	302.32	325.90	324.98	324.98	6.6%	347.40	371.37	397.00
Other		(600.40)	(645.26)	(699.41)	(751.88)	(750.70)	(750.70)	24.7%	(936.37)	(1,012.01)	(1,101.55)
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>486.78</b>	<b>518.35</b>	<b>577.98</b>	<b>615.52</b>	<b>619.06</b>	<b>619.06</b>	<b>(7.1%)</b>	<b>572.09</b>	<b>627.80</b>	<b>703.73</b>
VAT on Services		73.02	77.75	86.70	92.33	93.05	93.05	(5.8%)	85.81	94.17	105.56
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>559.80</b>	<b>596.10</b>	<b>664.68</b>	<b>707.85</b>	<b>712.11</b>	<b>712.11</b>	<b>(7.1%)</b>	<b>657.90</b>	<b>721.97</b>	<b>809.29</b>
<b>% increase/decrease</b>			<b>6.5%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7.6%)</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		82	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		6	(328,955)	342,019	180,000	180,000	180,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>88</b>	<b>(328,915)</b>	<b>342,019</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>88</b>	<b>(328,915)</b>	<b>342,019</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>															
Escom		1		Surtees - National Government	Yes	Fixed	0	0		30 June 2023	-	-		-	-
Absa		1		Call	Yes	Variable	7.21	0		30 June 2023	20,000	-		-	20,000
Fnb		1		Call	Yes	Variable	0	0		30 June 2023	20,000	-		-	20,000
Standard Bank		1		Call	Yes	Variable	6.55	0		30 June 2023	20,000	-		-	20,000
Nedbank		1		Call	Yes	Variable	6.72	0		30 June 2023	20,000	-		-	20,000
Grindrod		1		Call	Yes	Variable	6.05	0		30 June 2023	-	-		-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>											80,000				80,000
<b>Entities</b>															
N/A															
<b>Entities sub-total</b>															
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1										80,000				80,000

**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		1,636,957	1,618,401	1,539,713	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,458,338	1,373,878	1,283,053
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	1,636,957	1,618,401	1,539,713	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,458,338	1,373,878	1,283,053
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	1,636,957	1,618,401	1,539,713	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,537,026	1,458,338	1,373,878	1,283,053

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>162,323</b>	<b>196,212</b>	<b>177,096</b>	<b>200,044</b>	<b>200,044</b>	<b>200,044</b>	<b>221,631</b>	<b>238,461</b>	<b>263,210</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		150,601	187,332	171,259	194,355	194,355	194,355	215,718	236,911	261,660
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		5,185	4,093	3,287	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,363	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	3,237	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>5,127</b>	<b>24,058</b>	<b>21,266</b>	<b>54,305</b>	<b>30,725</b>	<b>30,725</b>	<b>55,089</b>	<b>41,930</b>	<b>84,536</b>
Capacity Building and Other Grants		5,127	24,058	21,266	-	200	200	740	-	-
Community Development Workers Grant		-	-	-	113	113	113	113	113	113
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	256	256	256	245	249	249
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		-	-	-	12,210	1,550	1,550	24,582	10,600	54,800
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	6,420
Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	116	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant		-	-	-	19,954	19,954	19,954	20,293	21,968	22,954
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure (O)		-	-	-	780	780	780	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	20,192	7,072	7,072	-	-	-
Municipal Electricity Planning Grant		-	-	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>1,708</b>	<b>1,647</b>	<b>2,376</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>1,541</b>	<b>1,541</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>		1,708	1,647	2,376	650	1,541	1,541	600	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>7,137</b>	<b>11,319</b>	<b>3,423</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,137</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>
<i>DMOSS</i>		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education Training and Development Practices SETA</i>		424	705	865	-	-	-	750	750	750
<i>European Union</i>		2,368	8,799	2,196	-	-	-	387	-	-
<i>Northern Cape Arts and Cultural</i>		337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development</i>		7	-	363	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transnet Limited</i>		-	1,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>176,295</b>	<b>233,236</b>	<b>204,161</b>	<b>254,999</b>	<b>232,310</b>	<b>232,310</b>	<b>278,457</b>	<b>281,141</b>	<b>348,496</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>64,050</b>	<b>72,265</b>	<b>77,736</b>	<b>71,989</b>	<b>77,989</b>	<b>77,989</b>	<b>399,926</b>	<b>669,189</b>	<b>560,051</b>
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		15,000	17,000	18,315	10,000	16,000	16,000	10,000	15,980	20,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	54,690	51,326	61,989	61,989	61,989	58,616	43,209	45,051
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		49,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	5,000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	305,310	600,000	490,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	575	4,095	-	-	-	16,000	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>25,569</b>	<b>9,118</b>	<b>24,039</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>26,237</b>	<b>26,237</b>	<b>36,215</b>	<b>11,300</b>	<b>12,000</b>
Capacity Building and Other Grants		25,569	9,118	24,039	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Human Settlement		-	-	-	14,800	16,900	16,900	-	-	-
Emergency Municipal Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-
RSEP Municipal Projects		-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	985	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Financial Management Capability Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport: Maintenance & Construction		-	-	-	-	2,737	2,737	4,380	11,300	12,000
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>		-	-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>62,124</b>	<b>38,063</b>	<b>12,869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>
<i>Developers Contribution</i>		-	-	-	-	28,500	28,500	8,500	8,000	8,000
<i>DMOSS</i>		24,822	3,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>European Union</i>		1,527	2,854	2,420	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		35,775	32,187	10,449	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>151,743</b>	<b>119,446</b>	<b>117,813</b>	<b>87,389</b>	<b>132,726</b>	<b>132,726</b>	<b>444,641</b>	<b>688,489</b>	<b>580,051</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>328,038</b>	<b>352,682</b>	<b>321,974</b>	<b>342,388</b>	<b>365,036</b>	<b>365,036</b>	<b>723,098</b>	<b>969,630</b>	<b>928,547</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		6,997	4,792	2,550	200,044	200,044	200,044	221,631	238,461	263,210
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	194,355	194,355	194,355	215,718	236,911	261,660
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,363	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,848	1,555	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		162	3,237	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		4,938	17,968	3,015	51,702	31,066	31,066	55,089	41,930	84,536
Capacity Building and Other Grants		4,938	17,968	3,015	-	450	450	740	-	-
Community Development Workers Grant		-	-	-	113	204	204	113	113	113
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	256	256	256	245	249	249
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		-	-	-	27,010	1,550	1,550	24,582	10,600	54,800
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	6,420
Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	116	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant		-	-	-	17,351	19,954	19,954	20,293	21,968	22,954
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction		-	-	-	780	780	780	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	5,392	7,072	7,072	-	-	-
Municipal Electricity Planning Grant		-	-	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		1,708	1,647	2,376	650	1,541	1,541	665	-	-
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>		1,708	1,647	2,376	650	1,541	1,541	665	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		4,007	2,337	1,915	-	1,957	1,957	1,337	750	750
<i>DMOSS</i>		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education Training and Development Practices SETA</i>		-	522	865	-	1,957	1,957	750	750	750
<i>European Union</i>		7	-	1,051	-	-	-	587	-	-
<i>Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transnet Limited</i>		-	1,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Western Cape Destination Marketing Organisation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		17,650	26,744	9,857	252,396	234,608	234,608	278,722	281,141	348,496
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		88,613	75,212	67,928	62,599	77,989	77,989	399,926	669,189	560,051
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		14,903	17,000	15,926	8,696	16,000	16,000	10,000	15,980	20,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	52,014	44,440	53,903	61,989	61,989	58,616	43,209	45,051
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		8,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		24,822	3,022	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	5,000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		40,319	2,676	-	-	-	-	305,310	600,000	490,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	500	3,562	-	-	-	16,000	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		54,569	65,630	23,964	15,400	20,993	20,993	36,215	11,300	12,000
Capacity Building and Other Grants		54,569	65,630	23,964	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Human Settlement		-	-	-	14,800	11,576	11,576	-	-	-
Emergency Municipal Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-
RSEP Municipal Projects		-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
Financial Management Support C		-	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	985	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Financial Management Capability Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport: Maintenance & Construction		-	-	-	-	2,737	2,737	4,380	11,300	12,000
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>		-	-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		1,527	2,854	17,713	1,250	31,003	31,003	8,500	8,000	8,000
<i>Developers Contribution</i>		-	-	15,293	-	28,819	28,819	8,500	8,000	8,000
<i>European Union</i>		1,527	2,854	2,420	1,250	2,185	2,185	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		144,709	143,697	112,773	79,249	129,986	129,986	444,641	688,489	580,051
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		162,359	170,440	122,630	331,645	364,594	364,594	723,363	969,630	928,547

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>		(20,006)	(13,354)	(7,139)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		162,323	196,212	177,096	200,044	200,044	200,044	221,631	238,461	263,210
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		157,336	197,070	176,096	200,044	200,044	200,044	221,631	238,461	263,210
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5,127	24,058	21,266	54,305	30,725	30,725	55,089	41,930	84,536
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		5,127	24,058	21,266	54,305	30,725	30,725	55,089	41,930	84,536
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,708	1,647	2,376	650	1,541	1,541	600	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		1,708	1,647	2,376	650	1,541	1,541	600	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		7,137	11,319	3,423	-	-	-	1,137	750	750
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		5,359	13,397	9,349	650	1,541	1,541	1,137	750	750
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		169,530	236,172	209,088	255,649	233,851	233,851	278,457	281,141	348,496
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		64,050	72,265	77,736	71,989	77,989	77,989	399,926	669,189	560,051
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		83,087	74,927	26,410	62,599	64,548	64,548	347,080	580,430	485,436
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		25,569	9,118	24,039	15,400	26,237	26,237	36,215	11,300	12,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		25,569	9,118	24,039	15,400	26,237	26,237	36,215	11,300	12,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		62,124	38,063	12,869	-	28,500	28,500	8,500	8,000	8,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		32,877	6,531	11,675	1,250	28,500	28,500	8,500	8,000	8,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		141,533	90,577	65,293	79,249	119,285	119,285	391,795	599,730	505,436
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		311,062	326,749	274,381	334,898	353,136	353,136	670,252	880,871	853,932
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Ts_O_M_Da&amp;A_Pda_Wc Invest&amp;Trade Promot</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Ts_O_M_Pe_Oth Trf Pe_Afrimat</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Unspecified</i>		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Museums</i>		-	1,409	300	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
<i>Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Pub_Sch_Sec21_Maint</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Pub_Sch_Sec21_Sp&amp;Recr</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Spca</i>		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Tourism</i>		3,000	2,267	958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Unspecified</i>		9,957	4,057	2,867	6,010	3,632	3,632	3,632	6,680	6,210	6,210
<i>Ts_O_M_Pc_Non Fin Pc_Product</i>		2,000	401	10,400	20,000	20,485	20,485	20,485	10,965	30,100	100
<i>Ts_O_M_Pe_Oth Trf Pe_Paarl Fm</i>		-	40	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Pe_Oth Trf Pe_Radio Kc</i>		-	54	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		15,957	8,228	14,857	26,210	24,317	24,317	24,317	17,845	36,510	6,510
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Ts_O_M_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_H/S_Emerg Hous</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	15,957	8,228	14,857	26,210	24,317	24,317	24,317	17,845	36,510	6,510
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)</i>		-	(183)	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)</i>		585	385	340	800	800	800	800	400	400	400
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_H/S_Emerg Hous</i>		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_R/D_Sk Dev&amp;Trai</i>		109	105	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		700	306	487	950	800	800	800	400	400	400
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		700	306	487	950	800	800	800	400	400	400
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	16,657	8,534	15,344	27,160	25,117	25,117	25,117	18,245	36,910	6,910

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		22,415	22,467	24,648	31,408	31,408	31,408	33,104	34,693	36,358
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,778	1,717	1,123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		575	620	412	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		2,834	2,870	2,644	3,369	3,369	3,369	3,551	3,722	3,900
Housing Allowances		76	76	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,348	3,352	2,754	478	478	478	504	528	554
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>31,027</b>	<b>31,101</b>	<b>31,654</b>	<b>35,255</b>	<b>35,255</b>	<b>35,255</b>	<b>37,159</b>	<b>38,943</b>	<b>40,812</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>0.2%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,650	8,093	8,577	8,364	8,489	8,489	8,914	9,351	9,771
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,114	1,127	1,166	1,197	1,215	1,215	1,276	1,338	1,398
Medical Aid Contributions		74	36	74	36	37	37	39	41	43
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		961	986	1,042	1,396	1,417	1,417	1,488	1,561	1,631
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	617	461	398	396	402	402	422	443	463
Cellphone Allowance	3	114	163	191	147	149	149	157	164	172
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>10,530</b>	<b>10,866</b>	<b>11,449</b>	<b>11,536</b>	<b>11,709</b>	<b>11,709</b>	<b>12,295</b>	<b>12,897</b>	<b>13,478</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>3.2%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		410,269	437,891	438,540	483,308	480,859	480,859	508,524	555,409	589,759
Pension and UIF Contributions		74,879	82,966	85,606	95,534	96,516	96,516	100,800	110,080	117,054
Medical Aid Contributions		23,406	24,526	25,661	31,701	31,362	31,362	31,233	31,832	33,265
Overtime		31,836	31,932	40,256	36,297	39,775	39,775	41,921	43,975	45,954
Performance Bonus		32,783	35,085	34,386	36,148	34,885	34,885	36,867	43,504	46,289
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	26,476	28,588	28,813	31,397	30,784	30,784	30,555	33,766	35,286
Cellphone Allowance	3	3,767	3,925	3,891	4,103	4,886	4,886	4,794	4,941	5,257
Housing Allowances	3	4,319	4,195	3,502	4,806	4,695	4,695	4,143	4,438	4,637
Other benefits and allowances	3	9,062	9,233	9,646	9,675	7,031	7,031	7,411	7,774	8,124
Payments in lieu of leave		13,556	1,819	1,759	9,264	9,264	9,264	9,811	10,390	11,002
Long service awards		3,807	7,998	7,597	8,155	8,938	8,938	9,734	10,601	11,545
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	19,446	30,380	27,416	29,856	31,777	31,777	35,137	38,863	42,987
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		1,231	1,872	1,711	1,864	969	969	1,022	1,072	1,120
In kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>653,605</b>	<b>698,535</b>	<b>707,073</b>	<b>780,245</b>	<b>780,774</b>	<b>780,774</b>	<b>821,950</b>	<b>896,645</b>	<b>952,279</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.9%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>695,162</b>	<b>740,502</b>	<b>750,176</b>	<b>827,037</b>	<b>827,738</b>	<b>827,738</b>	<b>871,404</b>	<b>948,485</b>	<b>1,006,568</b>
			<b>6.5%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		695,162	740,502	750,176	827,037	827,738	827,738	871,404	948,485	1,006,568
<b>% increase</b>	4		6.5%	1.3%	10.2%	0.1%	-	5.3%	8.8%	6.1%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5.7	664,135	709,401	718,522	791,782	792,483	792,483	834,245	909,542	965,757

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		992,873	–	54,632			1,047,505
Chief Whip			930,819	–	54,632			985,451
Executive Mayor			1,241,093	–	54,632			1,295,725
Deputy Executive Mayor			992,873	–	54,632			1,047,505
Executive Committee			9,308,183	–	546,322			9,854,505
Total for all other councillors			19,637,925	–	3,290,284			22,928,209
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	<b>33,103,766</b>	–	<b>4,055,134</b>			<b>37,158,900</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,611,023	586,304	185,922	296,530		2,679,779
Chief Finance Officer			1,377,250	250,147	76,734	238,243		1,942,374
SM D01			1,503,543	200,586	74,538	238,243		2,016,910
SM D02			1,279,707	2,265	191,835	238,243		1,712,050
SM D03			1,440,545	272,954	24,846	238,243		1,976,588
SM D04			1,701,865	2,265	24,846	238,243		1,967,219
								–
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	<b>8,913,933</b>	<b>1,314,521</b>	<b>578,721</b>	<b>1,487,745</b>		<b>12,294,920</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	–	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	<b>42,017,699</b>	<b>1,314,521</b>	<b>4,633,855</b>	<b>1,487,745</b>		<b>49,453,820</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)											
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Other Managers		7	71	65	-	71	65	-	71	65	-
Professionals			344	295	-	344	311	-	344	321	-
<i>Finance</i>			33	26	-	33	27	-	33	28	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			30	25	-	30	28	-	30	28	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Roads</i>			9	8	-	9	8	-	9	9	-
<i>Electricity</i>			40	35	-	40	36	-	40	37	-
<i>Water</i>			17	15	-	17	15	-	17	16	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			13	9	-	13	12	-	13	12	-
<i>Refuse</i>			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Other</i>			196	171	-	196	179	-	196	185	-
Technicians			41	37	-	41	40	-	41	40	-
<i>Finance</i>											
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			5	4	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Roads</i>			2	-	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
<i>Electricity</i>			8	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-
<i>Water</i>			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Refuse</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>			16	15	-	16	16	-	16	16	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			229	213	-	229	221	-	229	227	-
Service and sales workers			323	263	-	323	271	-	323	280	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades			59	54	-	59	56	-	59	57	-
Plant and Machine Operators			247	233	-	247	238	-	247	242	-
Elementary Occupations			611	543	-	611	534	-	611	543	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	<b>1,931</b>	<b>1,709</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,931</b>	<b>1,742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,931</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>							1.9%			2.2%	
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10	<b>1,931</b>	<b>1,709</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,931</b>	<b>1,742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,931</b>	<b>1,782</b>	<b>-</b>
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>146</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>-</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>-</b>







WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
1	<u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>																		
	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		-	400	105	400	200	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-
	Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 06 - Engineering Services	1,995	14,785	24,427	28,536	31,440	45,440	20,370	28,250	28,700	26,500	70,326	355,323	618,719	525,608				
	Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 08 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	1,995	15,185	24,532	28,936	31,640	45,440	20,370	28,950	29,100	27,100	359,228	624,129	531,223				
	<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>																		
	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	2,725	-	-	-	-	2,968	-	-	90	-	-	50
	Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		-	-	30	170	110	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	8,802	-	-	4,460
	Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 05 - Community Services	83	398	1,183	1,368	8,122	1,483	10,608	1,558	4,808	3,483	15,283	49,569	26,560	24,530				
	Vote 06 - Engineering Services	733	1,947	5,027	5,103	3,603	4,938	3,235	6,008	3,758	2,958	4,846	45,157	14,105	9,707				
	Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 08 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	817	2,346	6,241	6,642	11,755	9,256	13,843	7,567	8,567	6,685	98,195	49,557	38,747				
	<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	2,812	17,531	30,773	35,577	43,395	54,696	34,213	36,517	37,667	33,785	457,423	673,686	569,970				

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year+1 2024/25	Budget Year+2 2025/26	
			1															
	<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
	<b>Governance and administration</b>																	
	Executive and council		4,400	225	1,020	2,884	2,835	560	570	700	900	643	6,170	20,908	20,322	19,997		
	Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50		
	Internal audit		4,400	225	1,020	2,884	2,835	560	570	700	900	643	6,170	20,908	20,272	19,947		
	<b>Community and public safety</b>																	
	Community and social services		83	398	1,368	7,983	1,483	1,188	10,308	1,858	4,508	3,683	15,583	49,630	28,760	26,930		
	Sport and recreation		-	-	200	1,000	300	-	125	425	-	300	500	2,850	2,800	3,950		
	Public safety		-	300	600	700	600	1,075	1,000	725	600	1,100	800	8,100	1,900	2,000		
	Housing		-	-	485	200	-	-	1,100	125	1,825	200	1,200	5,135	1,545	1,465		
	Health		83	98	83	6,083	583	113	8,083	583	2,083	2,083	13,083	33,545	22,515	19,515		
	<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																	
	Planning and development		83	2,618	4,263	2,213	3,063	2,628	1,733	2,983	1,833	1,583	6,392	34,619	30,817	25,683		
	Road transport		-	2,618	4,263	2,213	3,063	2,628	1,733	2,983	1,833	1,583	-	-	8,696	4,348		
	Environmental protection		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,619	22,121	21,335		
	<b>Trading services</b>																	
	Energy sources		2,645	10,114	24,140	30,315	47,315	34,925	21,602	30,975	30,425	27,875	63,010	352,266	593,787	497,360		
	Water management		1,600	3,450	4,221	3,375	8,800	5,400	600	1,750	1,000	1,000	8,190	41,401	41,340	46,711		
	Waste water management		50	1,555	1,625	1,705	4,060	4,000	1,652	2,125	1,500	1,625	3,183	27,205	17,868	16,842		
	Waste management		995	5,109	18,000	25,235	32,255	25,525	19,350	25,400	27,925	24,000	49,437	275,810	530,620	430,587		
	<b>Other</b>																	
			-	-	500	-	2,200	-	-	1,700	-	1,250	2,200	7,850	3,960	3,220		
	<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		2,812	17,531	30,773	43,395	54,696	39,302	34,213	36,517	37,667	33,785	91,155	457,423	673,686	569,970		
	<b>Funded by:</b>																	
	National Government		2,078	11,207	27,586	29,483	37,583	35,759	21,583	29,583	29,683	28,833	62,853	347,762	581,903	487,001		
	Provincial Government		-	-	300	6,439	300	300	8,600	300	3,100	2,300	13,109	35,533	9,826	10,435		
	District Municipality allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>																	
	<b>Borrowing</b>																	
	<b>Internally generated funds</b>		2,078	11,207	27,886	35,922	45,883	36,059	30,183	30,133	33,033	31,133	75,962	391,795	599,730	505,436		
	<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		733	6,324	2,887	7,473	8,813	3,243	4,030	6,383	4,633	2,652	15,193	65,629	73,957	64,534		
			2,812	17,531	30,773	43,395	54,696	39,302	34,213	36,517	37,667	33,785	91,155	457,423	673,686	569,970		





WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
ESKOM	1976		ELECTRICITY RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES * CONSUMPTION
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1952		WATER RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES * CONSUMPTION
CAPE WINELANDS	Yrs		FIRE SERVICES	FIRE SERVICES	RATES * CONSUMPTION

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate							
R thousand	1,3	Total													
Parent Municipality: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
Total Operating Revenue Implication															
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
<i>Wellington Waste Disposal</i>			14	16	18	19	21							89	
<i>Traffic law enforcement equipment &amp; services</i>			7	7	8	8	9							38	
Total Operating Expenditure Implication			21	23	25	27	30							126	
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication															
Total Parent Expenditure Implication															
Entities:															
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
Total Operating Revenue Implication															
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication															
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication															
Total Entity Expenditure Implication															

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	80,345	91,668	43,253	19,550	46,847	46,847	143,778	75,345	36,050
Roads Infrastructure		9,430	8,062	4,305	460	460	460	3,450	480	4,900
Roads		8,266	6,262	2,866	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Road Structures		1,164	-	1,439	460	460	460	3,450	480	2,900
Road Furniture		-	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		200	-	-	2,600	2,598	2,598	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		200	-	-	2,600	2,598	2,598	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		48,718	65,208	28,804	1,000	30,321	30,321	11,250	24,150	21,150
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		15,353	27,580	9,535	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1,374	484	-	-	174	174	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		6,432	5,087	895	-	-	-	-	13,500	8,500
LV Networks		25,559	32,057	18,374	1,000	30,147	30,147	11,250	10,650	12,650
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,161	3,378	5,049	4,680	4,482	4,482	16,778	2,585	2,500
Dams and Weirs		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		3,255	100	-	180	180	180	-	1,000	2,500
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3,208	-	-	500	-	-	310	1,530	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		696	3,278	5,049	4,000	4,302	4,302	16,468	55	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10,532	11,567	4,453	10,810	8,986	8,986	112,300	48,130	7,500
Pump Station		-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10,532	11,567	4,453	10,800	8,986	8,986	112,300	48,130	7,500
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,394	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		1,394	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2,909	2,846	642	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>		2,909	2,846	642	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7,826</b>	<b>5,527</b>	<b>4,374</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>4,000</b>
Community Facilities		3,100	5,224	3,657	553	1,753	1,753	400	1,500	2,500
<i>Halls</i>										
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	14	553	535	535	400	-	500
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>										
<i>Testing Stations</i>										
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>		659	-	222	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		152	782	1,046	-	-	-	-	1,500	2,000
<i>Police</i>		-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		1,689	3,179	2,360	-	1,218	1,218	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	1,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>		601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,725	303	717	-	330	330	-	1,000	1,500
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		4,725	303	717	-	330	330	-	1,000	1,500
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>5,440</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>9,218</b>	<b>6,561</b>	<b>15,065</b>	<b>15,065</b>	<b>9,858</b>	<b>3,530</b>	<b>650</b>
Operational Buildings		5,440	684	9,218	6,561	15,065	15,065	9,858	3,530	650
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		4,528	172	9,073	6,561	15,065	15,065	9,858	3,530	650
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>		912	512	145	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>										

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1,221	479	195	1,800	1,150	1,150	3,310	510	515
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		1,221	479	195	1,800	1,150	1,150	3,310	510	515
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		1,221	479	195	1,800	1,150	1,150	3,310	510	515
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4,399	1,791	2,756	3,670	9,245	9,245	2,600	2,745	2,800
Computer Equipment		4,399	1,791	2,756	3,670	9,245	9,245	2,600	2,745	2,800
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,226	753	410	720	912	912	404	370	209
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,226	753	410	720	912	912	404	370	209
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3,023	3,727	6,108	10,226	8,957	8,957	9,280	7,112	6,182
Machinery and Equipment		3,023	3,727	6,108	10,226	8,957	8,957	9,280	7,112	6,182
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1,270	1,436	6,754	4,200	13,403	13,403	6,485	12,460	10,000
Transport Assets		1,270	1,436	6,754	4,200	13,403	13,403	6,485	12,460	10,000
<b>Land</b>		14,090	-	-	300	300	300	1,000	-	-
Land		14,090	-	-	300	300	300	1,000	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	118,841	106,064	73,069	47,580	97,962	97,962	177,116	104,571	60,406

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		20,507	10,197	7,286	22,500	21,499	21,499	21,559	11,121	6,768
Roads Infrastructure		11,155	6,013	4,000	10,000	14,859	14,859	15,169	10,696	6,348
Roads		11,155	6,013	4,000	10,000	14,859	14,859	15,169	10,696	6,348
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		9,295	4,009	2,222	6,000	6,090	6,090	600	400	420
Power Plants										
HV Substations		2,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		6,225	1,708	1,055	6,000	6,090	6,090	600	400	420
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		922	-	1,167	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		24	2,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		57	-	-	1,350	-	-	450	25	-
Pump Station		57	-	-	1,350	-	-	450	25	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	174	1,065	5,150	550	550	5,100	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	389	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	174	676	5,150	550	550	5,100	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										



Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Capital Spares</i>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>		1,778	1,736	666	195	333	333	375	1,308	1,308
Operational Buildings		179	443	586	195	333	333	375	308	308
Municipal Offices		179	443	586	195	333	333	375	308	308
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		1,598	1,294	81	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		1,598	1,294	81	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	18	45	45	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	18	45	45	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	22,284	11,933	7,953	22,713	21,876	21,876	21,934	12,429	8,076
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		8.3%	5.4%	5.1%	17.4%	11.2%	11.2%	4.8%	1.8%	1.4%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		10.3%	5.3%	3.3%	9.2%	8.6%	8.6%	8.3%	4.5%	2.8%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>146,154</b>	<b>139,753</b>	<b>152,688</b>	<b>178,864</b>	<b>175,110</b>	<b>175,110</b>	<b>190,448</b>	<b>212,308</b>	<b>229,435</b>
Roads Infrastructure		8,639	8,567	7,674	13,617	9,606	9,606	9,227	9,709	10,155
Roads		723	736	-	780	780	780	-	-	-
Road Structures		7,915	7,831	7,674	12,837	8,826	8,826	9,227	9,709	10,155
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		58,848	49,293	57,424	67,812	68,331	68,331	79,975	90,319	100,551
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		-	-	-	4,168	4,168	4,168	4,351	4,547	4,752
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		-	-	-	946	946	946	987	1,032	1,078
LV Networks		58,848	49,293	57,424	62,698	63,217	63,217	74,637	84,741	94,722
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		23,001	21,443	23,308	26,154	28,438	28,438	28,266	29,549	31,106
Dams and Weirs		61	23	8	109	94	94	264	211	220
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		17	-	-	18	-	-	20	19	20
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		22,923	21,420	23,300	26,027	28,344	28,344	27,982	29,320	30,867
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,435	31,084	34,309	35,303	34,768	34,768	40,124	44,889	47,476
Pump Station		1,369	2,184	4,689	2,551	700	700	4,790	6,055	6,311
Reticulation		26,084	28,826	29,620	32,676	34,067	34,067	35,254	38,751	41,079
Waste Water Treatment Works		(19)	73	-	76	-	-	80	83	87
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28,232	29,367	29,973	35,978	33,967	33,967	32,855	37,841	40,146
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		28,232	29,367	29,973	35,978	33,967	33,967	32,855	37,841	40,146
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>73,917</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>82,848</b>	<b>94,914</b>	<b>90,148</b>	<b>90,148</b>	<b>98,276</b>	<b>102,031</b>	<b>106,621</b>
Community Facilities		73,917	77,000	82,848	94,914	90,148	90,148	98,276	102,031	106,621
Halls										
Centres		73,917	77,000	82,823	94,914	90,148	90,148	98,276	102,031	106,621
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		359	603	682	1,141	544	544	1,214	1,290	1,368
Biological or Cultivated Assets		359	603	682	1,141	544	544	1,214	1,290	1,368
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		618	1,864	2,973	2,073	1,840	1,840	3,337	3,450	3,564
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		618	1,864	2,973	2,073	1,840	1,840	3,337	3,450	3,564
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		618	1,864	2,973	2,073	1,840	1,840	3,337	3,450	3,564
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4,508	4,843	5,089	5,742	5,000	5,000	5,021	5,342	5,667
Computer Equipment		4,508	4,843	5,089	5,742	5,000	5,000	5,021	5,342	5,667
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		804	541	1,475	876	1,799	1,799	1,657	1,840	2,423
Furniture and Office Equipment		804	541	1,475	876	1,799	1,799	1,657	1,840	2,423
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		25,449	25,401	23,767	31,384	37,461	37,461	37,233	39,340	41,666
Machinery and Equipment		25,449	25,401	23,767	31,384	37,461	37,461	37,233	39,340	41,666
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	251,809	250,005	269,523	314,995	311,901	311,901	337,186	365,600	390,744
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		5.0%	4.2%	4.1%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		10.8%	10.1%	10.3%	10.9%	10.8%	10.8%	11.7%	11.9%	11.3%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	<b>148,384</b>	<b>156,921</b>	<b>164,191</b>	<b>168,950</b>	<b>176,230</b>	<b>176,230</b>	<b>182,575</b>	<b>189,147</b>	<b>195,957</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>46,630</b>	<b>49,179</b>	<b>54,333</b>	<b>53,356</b>	<b>55,655</b>	<b>55,655</b>	<b>57,659</b>	<b>59,734</b>	<b>61,885</b>
Roads Infrastructure		43,482	45,858	50,665	49,753	51,897	51,897	53,765	55,701	57,706
Roads		2,243	2,365	2,613	2,566	2,677	2,677	2,773	2,873	2,976
Road Structures		906	956	1,056	1,037	1,081	1,081	1,120	1,161	1,202
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		40,723	43,446	47,444	46,595	48,603	48,603	50,353	52,166	54,044
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		3,736	4,439	4,353	4,275	4,459	4,459	4,620	4,786	4,958
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		2,954	3,116	3,442	3,380	3,526	3,526	3,653	3,784	3,921
MV Substations		225	237	262	258	269	269	278	288	299
MV Switching Stations		3,214	3,390	3,745	3,678	3,836	3,836	3,974	4,117	4,266
MV Networks		16,278	17,167	18,966	18,625	19,428	19,428	20,127	20,852	21,603
LV Networks		14,315	15,097	16,675	16,380	17,085	17,085	17,700	18,338	18,998
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		22,330	23,550	18,170	25,550	26,652	26,652	27,611	28,605	29,635
Dams and Weirs		205	216	239	235	245	245	253	263	272
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		8,109	8,552	9,448	9,278	9,678	9,678	10,027	10,388	10,762
Pump Stations		2,775	2,926	3,233	3,175	3,312	3,312	3,431	3,554	3,682
Water Treatment Works		1,317	1,389	(6,314)	1,506	1,571	1,571	1,628	1,687	1,747
Bulk Mains		3,145	3,316	3,664	3,598	3,753	3,753	3,888	4,028	4,173
Distribution		5,659	5,968	6,593	6,475	6,754	6,754	6,997	7,249	7,510
Distribution Points		1,122	1,183	1,307	1,284	1,339	1,339	1,387	1,437	1,489
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		31,051	32,748	36,179	35,529	37,060	37,060	38,395	39,777	41,209
Pump Station		4,007	4,226	4,668	4,584	4,782	4,782	4,954	5,133	5,317
Reticulation		5,019	5,293	5,848	5,743	5,990	5,990	6,206	6,430	6,661
Waste Water Treatment Works		13,020	13,732	15,171	14,898	15,540	15,540	16,100	16,679	17,280
Outfall Sewers		9,005	9,497	10,492	10,304	10,748	10,748	11,135	11,535	11,951
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,649	7,999	8,064	7,919	8,260	8,260	8,558	8,866	9,185
Landfill Sites		5,132	5,345	5,132	5,039	5,257	5,257	5,446	5,642	5,845
Waste Transfer Stations		2,517	2,654	2,932	2,880	3,004	3,004	3,112	3,224	3,340
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>12,889</b>	<b>13,593</b>	<b>15,017</b>	<b>14,748</b>	<b>15,383</b>	<b>15,383</b>	<b>15,937</b>	<b>16,511</b>	<b>17,105</b>
Community Facilities		12,889	13,593	15,017	14,748	15,383	15,383	15,937	16,511	17,105
<i>Halls</i>		2,760	2,910	3,215	3,158	3,294	3,294	3,412	3,535	3,662
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		3,695	3,897	4,305	4,228	4,410	4,410	4,569	4,733	4,903
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		5,829	6,148	6,792	6,670	6,957	6,957	7,208	7,467	7,736
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		439	463	512	503	524	524	543	563	583
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		166	175	193	190	198	198	205	212	220
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>36,483</b>	<b>38,480</b>	<b>41,887</b>	<b>41,459</b>	<b>43,245</b>	<b>43,245</b>	<b>44,802</b>	<b>46,415</b>	<b>48,086</b>
Operational Buildings		9,682	10,214	10,950	11,078	11,555	11,555	11,971	12,402	12,849
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		9,682	10,214	10,950	11,078	11,555	11,555	11,971	12,402	12,849
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		26,802	28,266	30,937	30,381	31,690	31,690	32,831	34,013	35,237
<i>Staff Housing</i>		461	486	537	527	550	550	570	590	612
<i>Social Housing</i>		26,341	27,780	30,400	29,853	31,140	31,140	32,261	33,422	34,626
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1,406	918	988	1,609	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		1,406	918	988	1,609	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Water Rights</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		1,406	918	988	1,609	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,978	3,457	4,635	4,552	4,748	4,748	4,919	5,096	5,280
Computer Equipment		3,978	3,457	4,635	4,552	4,748	4,748	4,919	5,096	5,280
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		5,780	6,865	8,494	6,761	7,053	7,053	7,306	7,569	7,842
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,780	6,865	8,494	6,761	7,053	7,053	7,306	7,569	7,842
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2,210	2,221	2,589	2,542	2,652	2,652	2,747	2,846	2,949
Machinery and Equipment		2,210	2,221	2,589	2,542	2,652	2,652	2,747	2,846	2,949
<b>Transport Assets</b>		4,888	4,780	5,553	5,453	5,688	5,688	5,893	6,105	6,325
Transport Assets		4,888	4,780	5,553	5,453	5,688	5,688	5,893	6,105	6,325
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	216,017	227,235	243,355	246,074	255,000	255,000	264,180	273,690	283,543



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		106,254	86,077	61,081	52,456	70,225	70,225	252,558	553,286	494,438
Roads Infrastructure		36,456	61,360	29,264	3,150	7,414	7,414	13,150	16,141	13,435
Roads		36,456	56,512	26,768	1,650	5,914	5,914	8,600	12,791	10,435
Road Structures		-	4,848	2,496	1,500	1,500	1,500	4,550	3,350	3,000
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,850	3,500	3,500
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,850	3,500	3,500
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	14,268	21,946	27,186	27,186	28,601	29,193	32,574
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	5,965	3,010	5,010
MV Substations		-	-	9,819	8,696	13,913	13,913	8,696	13,896	17,391
MV Switching Stations		-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	4,000	2,240	2,240
LV Networks		-	-	2,949	9,450	9,473	9,473	9,940	10,047	7,933
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		45,288	15,783	11,249	6,000	9,721	9,721	13,470	15,783	14,342
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		7,829	858	-	-	-	-	-	890	-
Pump Stations		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2,418	-	-	-	23	23	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		16,269	-	1,252	-	319	319	10,270	11,663	13,342
Distribution		17,772	13,588	9,990	6,000	9,379	9,379	2,200	1,230	1,000
Distribution Points		1,000	1,337	-	-	-	-	1,000	2,000	-
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		24,510	8,934	6,300	16,360	20,904	20,904	191,487	488,669	430,587
Pump Station		110	37	-	1,760	760	760	-	-	-
Reticulation		8,781	8,896	6,097	6,000	6,450	6,450	4,995	4,500	4,500
Waste Water Treatment Works		15,619	-	203	8,600	13,694	13,694	186,492	484,169	426,087
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>		18,771	17,263	14,388	7,561	5,568	5,568	3,800	1,000	600
Community Facilities		3,011	1,995	3,224	-	21	21	-	100	100
Halls		490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		18	-	100	-	21	21	-	100	100
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,618	-	2,014	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police										
Parks		341	1,985	971	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		139	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,760	15,269	11,164	7,561	5,546	5,546	3,800	900	500
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		15,760	15,269	11,164	7,561	5,546	5,546	3,800	900	500
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>		75	309	561	200	368	368	2,015	2,400	6,450
Operational Buildings		75	309	561	200	368	368	2,015	2,400	6,450
Municipal Offices		75	309	561	200	368	368	2,015	2,400	6,450
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3,532	-	-	100	55	55	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3,532	-	-	100	55	55	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	<b>128,633</b>	<b>103,649</b>	<b>76,030</b>	<b>60,316</b>	<b>76,216</b>	<b>76,216</b>	<b>258,373</b>	<b>556,686</b>	<b>501,488</b>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		47.7%	46.8%	48.4%	46.2%	38.9%	38.9%	56.5%	82.6%	88.0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		59.5%	45.6%	31.2%	24.5%	29.9%	29.9%	97.8%	203.4%	176.9%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		2,968	90	50	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		3,605	11,912	7,625	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		50,369	28,860	26,980	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		400,480	632,824	535,315	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>457,423</b>	<b>673,686</b>	<b>569,970</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		5,953	6,410	6,714	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		156,329	167,096	174,139	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		260,783	278,408	294,623	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		549,821	561,431	626,474	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		2,067,637	2,413,820	2,642,279	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		10,436	10,989	11,642	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		2,858	3,068	3,250	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		5,559	6,162	6,486	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		5,584	5,897	6,239	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>3,064,960</b>	<b>3,453,282</b>	<b>3,771,846</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue		75,094	64,367	65,737				
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water		1,510,137	1,864,274	2,142,638				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		215,254	219,644	228,721				
Service charges - Waste Management		151,600	156,754	165,580				
Agency services		19,282	20,150	21,056				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		1,300,472	1,572,669	1,549,965				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>3,271,840</b>	<b>3,897,858</b>	<b>4,173,698</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>250,544</b>	<b>229,111</b>	<b>168,118</b>	-	-	-	-











R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MFS Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
													Audited Outcome 2017/22	Current Year Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
	Water Distribution	P-Chlorine Distribution	30101002004007.01	UPGRADING	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Reduction and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,000	1,000	1,000			
	Water Distribution	Provision Of Basic Services: H/Sa/Wat	30101002004007.02	UPGRADING	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Reduction and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	Water Distribution	Upgrade (Upgrade Water Retention, Sanit	30101002004007.03	UPGRADING	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Reduction and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	92	0			
	Water Distribution	Upgrade Water Sucks System With Degradi	30101002004007.04	UPGRADING	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Reduction and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	200	1,500	230			
	Water Distribution	US System & Bulk Water Meter Al Lade	30101002004008.01	UPGRADING	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution/Map Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	1,000	2,500			
	Water Distribution	New Borehole Wm For Borehole	3010102004002.001	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	60	0			
	Water Distribution	Security Cage At Borehole C/Sic Centre	3010102004002.002	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	120	0			
	Water Distribution	New C/Sic Centre At Borehole W/Swaps	3010102004005.001	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	65	0	0			
	Water Distribution	New C/Sic Centre At Borehole W/Swaps	3010102004005.002	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	65	0	0			
	Water Distribution	US System For Telemetric System Water	3010102004005.003	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	Water Distribution	C/D Extension Of Basic Services: Informa	300102004007.001	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	Water Distribution	Extension Of Basic Services: Informa S	300102004007.002	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	Water Distribution	Replace Pressureflow Loggers With	300102004007.003	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	Water Distribution	Water Services Infrastructure Grant (W	300102004007.004	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	Water Distribution	Water Security Lid For N/200 tanks	300302004007.001	RENEWAL	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Governance		Transport Assets	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	Water Distribution	Equipment For Saltmarsh Hall	30030200305.000	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Furniture And Other Equipment	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	45	0			
	Water Distribution	Electro Fusion Machine (2x600mm)	30030200305.004	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Other Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	4	0			
	Water Distribution	New P/ab Compressor	30030200305.005	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	29	0			
	Water Distribution	P-Chlorine Machinery & Equip	30030200305.006	NEW	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	Water Distribution	Upgrade C/Sic System At Water Works	30030200305.007	UPGRADING	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	Water Distribution	Upgrade C/Sic System At Water Works	30030200305.008	UPGRADING	improve and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	<b>Grant Capital expenditure</b>													157,051	198,054	457,423	673,886	968,970
	<b>Entities:</b>	<i>all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
	<b>Entity A</b>	<b>Water project A</b>																
	<b>Entity B</b>	<b>Electricity project B</b>																
	<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>																	
	<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA.37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MFSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	
	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
	Housing	Extension Of Basic Services, Informal Se	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			185	-	-	-
	Roads	P-Cleu Wai Distribution	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			12	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment	P-Cleu Wai Distribution	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			5	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	CO Replace / Upgrade Water Retention	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			252	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Extension Of Basic Services, Informal Se	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			-	1,909	-	-
	Water Distribution	P-Cleu Wai Distribution	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			8,391	6,470	-	-
	Water Distribution	P-Cleu Wai Distribution	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			44	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Provision Of Basic Services, Inf Se Wai	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Water Distribution	Replace / Upgrade Water Retention Syst	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			92	-	-	-
	Water Distribution	Upgrade Water Scada System With Digital	PC0010010020044	UPGRADING	An efficient cl	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0			-	200	230	-
	Entity Name List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
	Project name																	





